

College of ARTS and LETTERS

Karin Wurst, DEAN

Students in the College of Arts and Letters explore human expression, human experience, and human values through a wide variety of disciplinary subjects, as well as through interdisciplinary study. The college hosts more than 30 majors in global religions, philosophies, literatures, languages, arts and cultures.

The college faculty and student body represent diverse backgrounds and cultures and work together to challenge past assumptions and set future directions in the humanities and the arts. An open and responsive learning environment continues to attract faculty, staff, and students from rich and varied cultural traditions into our educational community.

Through its academic units, the College of Arts and Letters provides opportunities for students to develop the knowledge, skills, and dispositions that will not only lead to a degree, but will also serve graduates for a lifetime. Students learn to think independently and engage in active inquiry; they learn to ask questions and to pursue new ways of integrating multiple kinds of knowledge. In the process, they gain self-knowledge and strengthen their understanding of their role as citizens of a global community.

Students in the College of Arts and Letters become the kind of problem-solvers, researchers, and writers that professional schools and employers actively seek, because these graduates have the capacity to continue to learn and contribute critically and creatively long after graduation.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

The College of Arts and Letters offers departmental and interdepartmental majors that lead to either Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) or Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) degrees. Most departmental majors, except for certain programs in art, theatre, and foreign languages, consist of between 30 and 40 credits in courses identified by the department as counting toward the major. In general, the departmental major is appropriate for a student who wishes to develop the habits of mind and methods of study that are associated with a single scholarly discipline. Specific course and credit requirements for majors are explained in the sections of this catalog devoted to individual academic units within departments. In addition to completing course work in the major, students have the freedom to choose from among many fields of related intellectual importance to fulfill cognate requirements.

The interdepartmental major is especially appropriate for students who are interested in concentrating on several fields of study. An interdepartmental major consists of between 50 and 58 credits in courses stipulated by the college as counting toward the major. Course and credit requirements are described later in this section under the heading *Interdepartmental and Interdisciplinary Programs*. The college, departments or programs will provide academic advice and other assistance, but the final responsibility for meeting the requirements must rest with the student.

Admission as a Freshman

Students meeting the general requirements for admission to the university shown in the *Undergraduate Education* section of this catalog may enroll with a major preference in the College of Arts and Letters and be assigned an academic advisor from the College. During the freshman and sophomore years, students are enrolled in the Undergraduate University Division and normally complete most of the university requirements.

Admission as a Junior to the College of Arts and Letters

- 1. Completion of at least 56 credits acceptable to the college.
- An academic record in all work accepted by the college which meets the requirements of Academic Standing of Undergraduate Students.
- 3. Acceptance as a major by a department, school, or interdepartmental program in the college.

In order for a student to complete a degree program within two years after admission to the college as a junior, a minimum of 60 credits including some of the program requirements should have been earned during the freshman and sophomore years.

Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in the College of Arts and Letters

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the *Undergraduate Education* section of the catalog.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree that are listed below:
 - a. Courses used to satisfy the University Integrative Studies requirement cannot be counted in the fulfillment of any other requirement.
 - b. The specific requirements, including a capstone experience, of a major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in the college.
 - c. Second-year competency in a foreign language. This requirement may be satisfied by placing into a 300-level foreign language course based on a MSU placement test.
 - d. Cognate requirement:

Students must complete two cognates of 12 credits each. **Both** the cognates **and** the related courses must be approved by the department of the student's major.

- (1) The courses in **each** cognate shall be in a **single** discipline or thematic area.
- (2) At least one of the cognates must be in a field outside the College of Arts and Letters.
- (3) One 300- or 400-level course of at least 3 credits must be included in one of the cognates.
- (4) Courses at the 300–400 level in the same language that was used to satisfy the college's foreign language requirement, or courses at the 100–200 level in another foreign language, may be counted toward this requirement.

For students who are seeking a teaching certificate, an approved teaching minor may be substituted for the two cognates with the approval of the student's academic advisor. The two cognates are not required for the Bachelor of Arts degree with an interdepartmental or interdisciplinary major in the college.

- e. Credit requirement.
 - (1) For students with a **department** major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree:
 - (a) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
 - (b) At least 30, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major that count toward the degree with the following exceptions. For example, a student with a major in German must earn at least 30, but not more than 40, credits in German courses.
 - A student with a major in Theatre may earn a maximum of 50 credits in Theatre and Dance courses.
 - (ii) A student with a major in a foreign language may earn a maximum of 40 credits in courses above the 100-level in that language.
 - (iii) A student who combines a major in Japanese with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 28 credits in Japanese courses.
 - (iv) A student who combines a major in Chinese with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in Chinese courses.
 - (v) A student who combines a major in German with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 28 credits in German courses.
 - (vi) A student who combines a major in Russian with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 26 credits in Russian courses.
 - (c) A minimum grade-point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in German must earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.00 in the German courses that count toward the degree.
 - (2) For students with an *interdepartmental or interdis-ciplinary* major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree:
 - (a) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
 - (b) At least 50, but not more than 68, credits in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities must earn at least 50, but not more than 68, credits in courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities.
 - (c) A minimum grade-point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities must earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.00 in the courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities that count toward the degree.

Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in the College of Arts and Letters

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of the catalog.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree that are listed below:
 - a. Courses used to satisfy the University Integrative Studies requirement cannot be counted in the fulfillment of any other requirement.
 - b. The specific requirements, including a capstone experience, of a major leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in the Departments of Art and Art History, and Theatre.
 - c. Credit requirement.
 - (1) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
 - d. A minimum grade–point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in Studio Art must earn a minimum grade–point average of 2.00 in the Studio Art courses that count toward the degree.

Honors Study

The College of Arts and Letters encourages honors students to develop distinctive undergraduate programs in the departments. A member of the faculty is selected to serve as advisor to Honors College students in each major field; and it is the advisor's responsibility to help the student plan a rigorous and balanced program which will reflect the student's special interests and competencies.

The departments of the college offer honors courses and seminars at both introductory and advanced levels, chiefly, but not exclusively, for members of the Honors College. The college also offers an opportunity for independent study for Honors College students whose interests reach beyond the topics ordinarily covered by the college honors program. This program consists of two components:

- 1. Courses taken within the departments and school of the college to satisfy the Arts and Humanities component of the university's Integrative Studies requirement.
- 2. A Senior Honors Thesis/Project completed under the direction of a supervising faculty member within the department or school of the student's major.

An Honors Option is possible for many of the courses in the college through prior arrangement between student and instructor. Such agreements permit the student to earn Honors credit for specialized study beyond the usual requirements of the course.

Preprofessional Programs

Since the admission requirements to professional programs such as human and veterinarian medicine, business, and law vary among post-baccalaureate professional schools, it is not feasible to establish a single program for each profession that satisfies the admission requirements of all such schools. However, many majors within the College of Arts and Letters prepare students for application to these graduate programs. In addition, students may create a program of study that meets the specific admission requirements of the professional college of their choice. Early advising and careful planning are critical in these instances.

In addition, the College of Arts and Letters does have a suggested program of study in Humanities-Prelaw which will satisfy the admission requirements of most professional law schools. It is the responsibility of the student to determine whether or not the proposed program meets the entrance requirements of a chosen professional college. For details, consult the *Program in Interdisciplinary Humanities* and the *Humanities-Prelaw Program* sections.

Minors and Specializations

In addition to undergraduate major programs, the college offers more than 20 minors and specializations, which may be combined with the requirements of a student's degree program. A complete list of College of Arts and Letters minors and specializations is available at www.reg.msu.edu/AcademicPrograms/.

Students in Arts and Letters may also complete a Bioethics, Humanities, and Society Specialization (see the *College of Human Medicine* section of this catalog).

Students in Arts and Letters may also complete a Specialization in Documentary Studies (see the *Department of Telecommunication, Information Studies and Media* section of this catalog).

CENTER for INTEGRATIVE STUDIES in ARTS and HUMANITIES

Rocío Quispe-Agnoli, Director

Integrative Studies is Michigan State University's unique approach to liberal general education, offering a core curriculum that complements specialized work by students in their majors. Integrative Studies courses integrate multiple ways of knowing and modes of inquiry and introduce students to important ways of thinking in the three core knowledge areas: the Arts and Humanities, the Biological and Physical Sciences, and the Social, Behavioral, and Economic Sciences. They assist students early during their study to develop as more critical thinkers. They also encourage appreciation of our humanity and creativity, human cultural diversity, the power of knowledge, and our responsibilities for ourselves and for our world.

The Center for Integrative Studies in the Arts and Humanities (CISAH) has primary responsibility for the Arts and Humanities area of Integrative Studies at Michigan State University, working cooperatively with faculty and departments in the College of Arts and Letters, the College of Social Science (Department of History), and the College of Music. The mission of CISAH is to provide excellence in arts and humanities general education for students by introducing them to multiple ways of knowledge in an integrative approach; to support interdisciplinary arts and humanities teaching and research that engages with the community inside and outside Michigan State University; to integrate instructional technology and active service learning in teaching in the arts and humanities; and to facilitate cross-disciplinary intellectual and scholarly interaction.

CISAH courses seek to assist students to become more familiar with ways of knowing in the arts and humanities and to be more knowledgeable and capable in a range of intellectual and expressive abilities; to engage critically with their own society, history, and culture(s); to learn more about the history and culture of other societies; to focus on key ideas and issues in human experience; to appreciate the roles of knowledge and values in shaping and understanding human behavior; to understand the responsibilities and opportunities of democratic citizenship; to value the creative arts of literature, theater, music, and arts; and to apply their learning to important issues that occur among peoples in an increasingly interconnected, interdependent world.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL AND INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

These programs are intended primarily for students whose principal interest is in a broad liberal education, as well as those who are interested in preprofessional preparation for careers in areas such as business or medicine. Programs are given in Humanities Pre–Law and Interdisciplinary Humanities.

PROGRAM IN INTERDISCIPLINARY HUMANITIES

Patricia R. Paulsell, Director

The Interdisciplinary Humanities major is ideal for students who seek a broad liberal education with an emphasis on the disciplines represented by the departments and school of the College of Arts and Letters. It offers study in several fields of knowledge which have a close intellectual relationship and illuminate each other.

The Interdisciplinary Humanities program is a good choice for students planning to study the law or general business. Many students also use this major to help prepare for graduate study or human services and government work. A student majoring in Interdisciplinary Humanities cannot obtain a teaching certificate without taking additional work beyond degree requirements.

The Interdisciplinary Humanities major offers unusual flexibility in the choice of areas of concentration. The program is most suitable for self-disciplined students with clearly defined academic objectives. The one basic criterion is that the student's education shall have intellectual coherence. There are two ways of organizing the major. Both require the completion of 6 credits of course work in quantitative reasoning and a concentration of courses to form the major:

The Triad Program: The major consists of courses in three selected departments. All of the departments may be within the College of Arts and Letters, or two may be from the College of Arts and Letters and one from another college. With the flexibility of this program the student may pursue studies in related disciplines. The requirements for the major are satisfied by a total of 50 to 64 credits from three designated departments with a minimum of 15 credits in each. The student must also fulfill the 6 credit requirement in quantitative reasoning referenced in item 3.b. below.

Area or Period Studies: The major consists of courses in one department in the College of Arts and Letters, with a minimum of 15 credits at the 300 and 400 levels. This concentration provides a core; the remainder of the major may be selected from related interdepartmental combinations with a minimum of 20 additional credits in the College of Arts and Letters to bring the total to between 50 and 64 credits. The student must also fulfill the 6 credit requirement in quantitative reasoning referenced in item 3.b. below.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Interdisciplinary Humanities

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Interdisciplinary Humanities.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Interdisciplinary Humanities major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for **one** of the departmental majors that is associated with *one* of the emphasis areas within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities. Refer to the requirements referenced in items 3. a. (2) (a) (I) and 3. a. (2) (b) (I) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, with the exception of the College's cognate requirement.

3. The following requirements for the major:

		ONCEDITO
a.	The following courses related to Interdisciplinary	
	Humanities:	50 to 64

- (1) A capstone experience of at least 3 credits in an internship, senior seminar, independent study, or overseas study course approved by the student's academic advisor.
- (2) The student must complete the requirements for either the Triad Program or the Area or Period Studies Program that follow. Both the program and the related courses must be approved by the student's advisor (47 to 61 credits).
 (a) Triad Program:
 - One of the following groups of courses (45 credits): At least 15 credits in each of three emphasis areas¹, 2 within the College of Arts and Letters. At least 15 credits in each of three emphasis areas,¹, ² two within the College of Arts and Letters and one in another College.
 - Additional credits in courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 64, credits in courses in the major (2 to 16 credits).
 - (b) Area or Period Studies Program: **Both** of the following groups of courses:
 - At least one emphasis area within the College of Arts and Letters with a minimum of 15 or 16 credits at the 300–400 level.
 - (ii) Additional credits in courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities, including a minimum of 20 credits in courses in the College of Arts and Letters as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 64, credits in courses in the major (32 to 45 credits).

(3) At least 20 credits in 300–400 level courses in the student's emphasis areas.

¹ An emphasis area is associated with a departmental major. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Interdisciplinary Humanities major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for one of the departmental majors that is associated with one of the emphasis areas within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities referenced in items 3. a. (2) (a) (1) and 3. a. (2) (b) (1). [*EXAMPLE*: A student selects history as one of his or her emphasis areas within the College. The student chooses to meet the Tier II Writing Requirement for the Interdisciplinary Humanities major by completing the Tier II Writing Requirement for the History major. For that student, the Tier II writing requirement is met by completing one of the following courses: History 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, or 488.]

6

- 2 If the student selects a foreign language as an emphasis area, the courses must be at the 300–400 level or above.
- ^a For students who are admitted to Michigan State University as new freshmen and new transfer students beginning Fall 1993, courses in mathematics and in statistics and probability that may be used to satisfy the University mathematics requirement may not be counted toward this requirement.

HUMANITIES—PRELAW PROGRAM

Patricia R. Paulsell, Director

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Humanities—Prelaw is derived from the triad version of the Bachelor of Arts degree program in interdisciplinary humanities. In the prelaw program, one emphasis area consists of course work selected from an approved list of prelaw courses in a variety of disciplines both within and outside the College of Arts and Letters. At least one of the other two emphasis areas must be a discipline within the College of Arts and Letters. The remaining emphasis area may also be within the College of Arts and Letters; however, students are encouraged to select an area outside the college in order to achieve the academic breadth appropriate for law and related fields.

Students with majors in departments within the College of Arts and Letters may add a prelaw component to their education by completing a cognate comprised of course work from the approved list of prelaw courses.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Humanities—Prelaw

The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergradu-1. ate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Humanities-Prelaw.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Humanities-Prelaw major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for one of the departmental majors that is associated with one of the disciplines within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Humanities—Prelaw. Refer to the requirements referenced in items 3. a. (1) (a) and 3. a. (1) (b) below.

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, 2 with the exception of the College's cognate requirement.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS

3 3

4 4 4

3 3 3

4

3 3 3

3

3

3

4

3 4

3

- The following courses that are related to Humanities-Prelaw: 50 to 64 (1) All of the following 3 emphasis areas; both the areas and the
 - related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor (45 credits):
 - (a) At least 15 credits in a discipline within the College of Arts and Letters.1, 2
 - At least 15 additional credits in a discipline within or out-(b) side the College of Arts and Letters.1, 2
 - At least 15 additional credits in approved pre-law (c) courses selected from the following:

			Disciplinaria filinaria a fili
	ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting
	ACC	230	Survey of Accounting Concepts
	CJ	210	Introduction to Forensic Science
	CJ	220	Criminology
	CJ	375	Criminal Law Process
	CJ	421	Minorities, Crime, and Social Policy
	CJ	425	Women and Criminal Justice
	CJ	471	Law of Corrections
	ĊJ	474	Law and Criminal Justice Policy
	ĔĊ	330	Money, Banking, and Financial Markets . 3
	EC	335	Taxes, Government Spending, and
	LO	555	
	50	240	Public Policy
	EC	340	Survey of International Economics
	EC	360	Private Enterprise and Public Policy
	EC	380	Labor Relations and Labor Market Policy 3
	EC	425	Law and Economics
	EC	435	Public Expenditures
	EC	436	Public Revenues
	ENG	309	Writing for Prelaw Students
	GBL	323	Introduction to Business Law
	HST	318	United States Constitutional History
	HST	350	Constitutional and Legal History
		000	of Medieval England
	HST	351	Constitutional and Legal History
	1101	001	of England since 1400
	PHL	330	
	PHL		
		331	Formal Reasoning II
	PHL	340	Ethics
	PHL	344	Ethical Issues in Health Care
	PHL	345	Business Ethics
	PHL	350	Moral and Political Issues
	PHL	354	Philosophy of Law
	PHL	440	Central Issues in Ethics
	PHL	450	Topics in Social and Political
			Philosophy
	PLS	310	Public Bureaucracy in the
			Policy Process
	PLS	320	The American Judicial Process
	PLS	321	American Constitutional Law
	PLS	322	Comparative Legal Systems
	PLS	324	American Legislative Process
	PLS	325	American Executive Process
	PLS	371	Classical Political Philosophy
	PLS	372	Modern Political Philosophy
	PLS	377	American Political Thought
	PRR	485	Legal Aspects of Parks, Recreation,
			and Sport
	PSY	280	Abnormal Psychology
	RD	430	Law and Resources.
	SOC	241	Social Psychology
	SOC	331	Political Sociology
	SOC	452	Political Sociology
	WS	404	Environment and Society
	VV3	404	
(2)	A constant		United States.
(2)			ience of at least 3 credits in an internship,
			independent study, or overseas study
			by the student's academic advisor.
(3)			in courses related to Humanities—Prelaw
	as needed	to me	et the requirement of at least 50, but not
	more than 6	64, cred	dits in courses in the major (2 to 16 credits).
(4)			in 300-400 level courses in the student's 3
(.)	emphasis a		
At le			urses that involve quantitative reasoning

At least 6 c b. skills selected from areas such as the following: mathematics, computer science, economics, statistics and probability, logic, and research methodology. Both the area and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor.

A discipline is associated with a departmental major. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Humanities—Prelaw major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for one of the departmental majors that is associated with one of the disciplines within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Humanities—Prelaw referenced in items 3. a. (1) (a) and 3. a. (1) (b). [EXAMPLE: A student selects history as one of his or her disciplines within the College. The student chooses to meet the Tier II Writing Requirement for the Humanities-Prelaw major by completing the Tier II Writing Requirement for the History major. For that student, the Tier II writing requirement is met by completing *one* of the following courses: History 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, or 488.]

- ² If the student selects a foreign language as a discipline, the courses must be at the 300–400 level or above
- ³ For students who are admitted to Michigan State University as new freshmen and new transfer students beginning Fall 1993, courses in mathematics and in statistics and probability that may be used to satisfy the University mathematics requirement may not be counted toward this requirement

GLOBAL STUDIES IN THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities provides students with the tools to encounter and understand the representations, values, concerns, and debates that shape human experience. It focuses on scholarship related to experiences at the crossroads of cultures, the circulation of goods and services, and the tensions within and across global spaces, as they are reflected upon through literary, philosophical, linguistic, and artistic practices. Students who select this major will study systems, governments, or cultures, and investigate the specific contributions, perceptions, and interventions offered by humanistic engagements with the issues affecting the peoples of the world.

The major will assist in the preparation of students for positions in government, business, or non-governmental organizations engaged in global activities as well as for graduate studies.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities

1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities major is met by completing Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities 450. That course is referenced in items 3. a. below.

- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree
- Proficiency in a second language as certified by the assessment coordinator in the Center for Language Teaching-Advancement.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

				CREDITS
a.	Both of	f the fo	ollowing courses (20 credits):	
	GSAH	220	Global Interactions and Identities	3
	GSAH	230	Values, Experience, and Difference in	
			Global Contexts	3
	GSAH	310		3
	GSAH	311	Crossing Boundaries/Changing Worlds	3
	GSAH	312		3 3 3
	GSAH		Global Theory Seminar (W)	3
	AL		Special Topics	2
b.			to 16 credits from the following courses with the	
	approv	al of th	he student's advisor:	
	College		rts and Letters	
	AL	485	Foundations of Museum Studies	3
			of Art and Art History	
	ATD	426		3
	ATD	430	Dress, Culture, and Human Behavior	3
	ATD	431	Global Context for Sustainable Design	3
	HA	120	Perspectives on World Art: What is Art?	4
	HA	150	Monuments and Ideas in the History of Art	4
	HA	209	Ancient Art.	3 3 3 3
	HA	210	Medieval Art	3
	HA	220		3
	HA	240		3
	HA	260		3
	HA	271		3
			of English	0
	ENG	361	Asian Literature in English or in English Translation	3
	ENG	363	African Literature	3 4
	ENG FNG		Studies in Postcolonial Cinema.	4
	ENG	463		3
	D		Diaspora	3
	FRN	321	of French, Classics and Italian Oral Expression	3
		321		3

CREDITS

FRN	415	Introduction to French Studies I: Metropolitan France
FRN	416	Introduction to French Studies II: Francophone
FRN	445	Cultures
FRN	446	History-Based Seminar
		of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African
Langu		or Einguistics and Germanic, Stavic, Asian and Amean
ARB	460	Special Topics in Arabic Culture (W)
ARB	461	Introduction to Arabic Literature (W)
ASN	401	East Asian Cultures (W)
ASN	464	Studies in the Literature of Asia and the Asian
GRM	445	Diaspora (W). 20th Century and Contemporary German Literary
		Studies (W)
GRM	455	Major Themes in German Cultural History (W)
LIN	200	Introduction to Language
LIN	225	Language and Gender
LIN	401	Introduction to Linguistics
LIN	441	Historical Linguistics
LIN	471	Sociolinguistics
RUS	420	Russian Life and Culture Before World War I
RUS	421	Russian Life and Culture in the 20th Century
RUS	440	Contemporary Russian Life and Culture (W)
		of Philosophy
PHL	342	Environmental Ethics
PHL	350	Introduction to Social and Political Philosophy
PHL	351	African Philosophy
PHL	353	Core Themes in Peace and Justice Studies
PHL	354	Philosophy of Law
PHL	355	Philosophy of Technology (W)
PHL	356	Philosophical Aspects of Feminism.
PHL	357	Philosophy of Karl Marx
PHL	451	Philosophy and the Black Experience
PHL	452	Ethics and Development
PHL	453	Ethical Issues in Global Public Health
		of Religious Studies
REL	205	Myth, Self, and Religion
REL	215	The Sound of World Religions
REL	275	Magic and Mysticism: Western Esoteric Traditions
		and Practices
REL	380	New Religions: U.S. and the World.
REL	480	Comparative Studies in Religion (W)
		of Spanish and Portuguese
SPN	412	Topics in Hispanic Culture
SPN	420	Spain and its Literature
SPN	432	Latin America and its Literature
SPN	452	Topics in Spanish Language I (I)
SPN	472	Topics in the Literatures of the Americas
		of Theatre
DAN	455	History of Dance to 1900 (W)
THR	406	
THR	431	History of Theatre to 1850 (W)
		of Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures
AMS	360	Ethnicity and Identity in Global Popular Culture
AMS	365	Transcultural Perspectives
AMS	465	Major Themes in Ethnicity and Identity in
		American and Global Culture
		n an international experience through study abroad,
		or internship. This experience must be approved by
the stu	udent's	s academic advisor.

Additional Major in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities

This opportunity is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities with a major in another field such as business, economics, history, international relations, political science, or another foreign language. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the requirements 3. a., 3. b., and 3. c. in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities above to fulfill the requirement of 32 to 36 semester credits. Students will also be required to pass an oral proficiency test administered by the assessment coordinator for the Center for the Support of Language Teaching.

MINOR IN GLOBAL STUDIES IN THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

The Minor in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters is designed to provide students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of global studies in the arts and humanities.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the program for global studies in the College of Arts and Letters.

Requirements for the Minor in Global Studies in the Arts and Humanities

CREDITS

				CREDITS
Stu	udents i	must c	omplete at least 18 credits from the following:	
1.	All of t	he follo	wing courses (9 credits):	
	GSAH	220	Global Interactions and Identities	3
	GSAH	230	Values, Experience, and Difference in Global Contexts.	3
	GSAH	450	Global Theory Seminar (W)	3
2.	Two of	f the fol	lowing courses (6 credits):	
	GSAH		Conflict and Justice in a Global Setting	3
	GSAH	311	Crossing Boundaries/Changing Worlds	3
	GSAH		Media Mobility: Change, Access, Representation	3
3.			4 credits from the following courses:	
			s and Letters	
	AL	485	Foundations of Museum Studies.	3
	Depart	tment o	f Art and Art History	
	ATD	426	History of Dress and Textiles	3
	ATD	430	Dress, Culture, and Human Behavior	3
	ATD	431	Global Context for Sustainable Design	3
	HA	120	Perspectives on World Art: What is Art?	4
	HA	150	Monuments and Ideas in the History of Art	4
	HA	209	Ancient Art.	3
	HA	210	Medieval Art	3
	HA	220	Renaissance Art	3
	HA	240	Modern Art	3 3 3 3 3 3 3
	HA	260	East Asian Art	3
	HA	271	African Art	3
	Depart	tment o	f English	-
	ENG	361	Asian Literature in English or in English Translation	3
	ENG	363	African Literature.	3
	ENG	431B	Studies in Postcolonial Cinema.	4
	ENG	463	Studies in the Literature of Africa and the African Diaspora	
			f French, Classics and Italian	
	FRN	321	Oral Expression.	3
	FRN	415	Introduction to French Studies I: Metropolitan France	3
	FRN	416	Introduction to French Studies II: Francophone Cultures	3
	FRN	445	Theme-Based Seminar	3
	FRN	446	History-Based Seminar	3
			f Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African	0
	Langu		g	
	ARB	460	Special Topics in Arabic Culture (W)	3
	ARB	461	Introduction to Arabic Literature (W)	3
	ASN	401	East Asian Cultures (W)	3
	ASN	464	Studies in the Literature of Asia and the Asian Diaspora (N	N) 3
	GRM	445	20th Century and Contemporary German Literary Studies	(Ŵ) 3
	GRM	455	Major Themes in German Cultural History (W)	3
	LIN	200	Introduction to Language	3
	LIN	225	Language and Gender	3
	LIN	401	Introduction to Linguistics	4
	LIN	441	Historical Linguistics	3 3 3 (W) 3 3 (W) 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3
	LIN	471	Sociolinguistics	3
	RUS	420	Russian Life and Culture Before World War I	3
	RUS	421	Russian Life and Culture in the 20th Century	3
	RUS	440	Contemporary Russian Life and Culture (W)	3
			, ,	

c.

ARTS AND LETT	ERS
Interdepartmental and Interdisciplinary Progr	ams

Depar PHL PHL PHL PHL PHL PHL	tment o 342 350 351 353 354	of Philosophy Environmental Ethics Introduction to Social and Political Philosophy African Philosophy Core Themes in Peace and Justice Studies Philosophy of Law.
PHL	355	Philosophy of Technology (W)
PHL	356	Philosophical Aspects of Feminism.
PHL	357	Philosophy of Karl Marx
PHI	451	Philosophy and the Black Experience.
PHI	452	Ethics and Development.
PHI	453	Ethical Issues in Global Public Health.
		of Religious Studies
REL	205	Myth, Self, and Religion
REL	215	The Sound of World Religions
REL	275	Magic and Mysticism: Western Esoteric Traditions
		and Practices
REL	380	New Religions: U.S. and the World
REL	480	Comparative Studies in Religion (W)
Depar	tment c	of Spanish and Portuguese
SPN	412	Topics in Hispanic Culture
SPN	420	Spain and its Literature
SPN	432	Latin America and its Literature
SPN	452	Topics in Spanish Language I (I)
SPN	472	Topics in the Literatures of the Americas
		of Theatre
DAN	455	History of Dance to 1900 (W)
THR	406	Classical Acting
THR	431	History of Theatre to 1850 (W)
		of Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures
AMS	360	Ethnicity and Identity in Global Popular Culture
AMS	365	Transcultural Perspectives
AMS	465	Major Themes in Ethnicity and Identity in American
		and Global Culture

3 3

3

3 3

3 3 3

3 3

3 3 3

3 3

3

CREDITS

2

3

SPECIALIZATION IN AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES

The American Indian Studies Specialization is an interdisciplinary program that coordinates academic study, research, and outreach. The specialization focuses on American Indian cultural studies with an emphasis on native American peoples of the Midwest.

Students who elect this specialization will broaden their understanding of native cultures, history, and current issues important to North American Indians. They will apply such understanding to their chosen field of study. The specialization is open to all interested undergraduates. The specialization is administered by the College of Arts and Letters.

Augmenting the academic courses students will be taking in native American studies, is an internship that requires students to visit, research, and participate in local Native American communities for one semester. Students will enroll in AL 493A Arts and Letters Internship with American Indian Studies affiliated faculty who will facilitate working relationships between student interns and local Native American communities and direct the interns development of a required research paper.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Specialization in American Indian Studies must contact the advisor for the American Indian Studies Program. Certain courses will only count towards the requirements for the specialization when the course has appropriate content focusing on American Indians. The advisor must approve each student's program of study in advance of enrollment and in writing.

Requirements for the Specialization in American Indian Studies

The student must complete 20 to 24 credits as specified below:

1

Genera	al Core	Courses (Bezhig):		
Compl	ete 12 d	credits in courses listed below from at least two different areas of	fstudy.	
Two of these courses must be at the 300 level or above.				
AMS	491	Perspectives in American Studies	3	
AMS	492	Seminar in American Studies	3	
ANP	411	North American Indian Ethnography	3	
ANP	452	Native American Prehistory.	3	
ENG	354	Native American Literature	3	
HST	378	Native Americans in North American History to 1830	3	
HST	379	Native Americans in North American History from 1830. 3		
IAH	211C	Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations:		
		The Americas (D)	4	

REL	306	Native American Religions	3			
WRA	110	Writing: Science and Technology	4			
WRA	125	Writing: The American Ethnic and Racial Experience	4			
WRA	150	Writing: The Evolution of American Thought	4			
Electives (Niizh):						
Complete 6 additional credits from courses with significant focus on native American						

subject matter as approved by the advisor for the American Indian Studies Program. Internship (Niswi):

Complete 2 to 6 credits of Arts and Letters 493A. This is a one-semester internship. Students will work as a project at a Michigan Indian reservation, or in a local native American community or engage in an approved research activity in consort with a supervising faculty member. This internship may be arranged for summer or academic year enrollment.

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in American Indian Studies, the student should contact the advisor for the American Indian Studies Program and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

SPECIALIZATION IN AFRICAN AMERICAN AND AFRICAN STUDIES

The Specialization in African American and African Studies, administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With its focus on politics and society and arts and humanities, the specialization introduces students to interdisciplinary study of the historical and contemporary experiences of blacks in the United States and elsewhere in the Black Diaspora including the richness and complexity of the African continent. Students who enroll in this specialization will be challenged to think critically and to develop their research and communication skills and will find that this specialization provides them with a strong foundation for study in graduate and professional schools or for employment in government and business.

With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Specialization in African American and African Studies is committed to mentoring and developing the research skills of undergraduates. Therefore, each student must enroll in AL 495 Research-Mentoring in Black American and Diasporic Studies for 3 credits as a requirement of the specialization. Students who enroll in this internship course will be research interns who will be required to meet regularly with African American and African Studies faculty, develop and maintain a mentoring journal, and submit a research paper.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Specialization in African American and African Studies must contact the advisor for the Specialization in African American and African Studies. The student's program of study for the specialization must be approved in advance and in writing by the advisor for the specialization.

Requirements for the Specialization in African American and African Studies

					CREDITS
1.	The s	student	must o	complete the following (a minimum of 21 credits):	
	a.	The fo	llowing	g course (3 credits):	
		AL	495	Research-Mentoring in Black American and	
				Diasporic Studies	3
	b.	Core.	The stu	udent must complete a total of 9 to 12 credits in either	
		conce	ntratio	n below:	
		Politic	s and	Society	
		FCE	442	Ethnic Families in America	3
		HST	312	African American Women	3
		HST	362	West Africa and the African-American	
				Connection	3
		ISS	215	Social Differentiation and Inequality (D)	4
					7

c.

MC	324B	Regional Politics, Cooperation and Conflict	
		in Sub-Saharan Africa	4
MC	372	Comparative Black Political Thought	4
MC PLS	383 351	African American Politics	4 3
SOC	375	African Politics	3
		and Culture	5
ENG	349	African-American Literature I	3
ENG	350	African-American Literature II	3
ENG	405	Language Use in the African-American	
		Community	3
HST	310	African American History to 1876	3
HST	311	African American History since 1876	3
HST	383		3
MC	395	The Caribbean Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs ¹	4
MUS	426	Music of West Africa	2
MUS	430	Music of the Caribbean	2
WRA	125	Writing: The American Ethnic and	
		Racial Experience ¹	4
Elective			
		nust complete a minimum of 9 credits. None of these	
		be earned in courses in the department of the stu-	
dent's r	najor.	To fulfill this elective requirement, students will se-	
lect cou	urses f	from the list that follows and/or from courses listed	
under t	the co	ncentration not chosen for the core requirement.	
Thus, it	f a stu	dent chooses to complete the Politics and Society	
concen	tration	for the core requirement, then courses listed under	
the Hur	nanitie	es and Culture concentration become possible elec-	
tive cho	oices, a	and vice versa.	
ANP	330	Race, Ethnicity, and Nation: Anthropological	
		Approaches to Collective Identity	3
EC	414	Economic Analysis of Sub-Saharan Africa	3
ENG	353	Women and Literature ¹	3
ENG	360	Postcolonial Literature and Theory	3
ENG	363	African Literature	3
ENG	420	Language and Culture.	3
ENG ENG	450 463	Studies in African American Literature Studies in the Literature of Africa and the	3
ENG	403	African Diaspora	3
ENG	131B	Third World Cinema	4
HST	360	African History to 1800	3
HST	361	African History since 1800	3
HST	480	African History since 1800 Seminar in American History (W) ¹	3
IAH		Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations:	-
		The Americas (D) ¹	4
IAH	231B	Themes and Issues: Moral Issues and the	
		Arts and Humanities ¹	4
IAH	241A	Creative Arts and Humanities: Music and	
		Society in the Modern World (D) ¹	4
ISS	215	Social Differentiation and Inequality (D)	4
LIN	225	Women and Language ¹	3
MUS	491	Special Topics in Music'	1 to 4
PHL	350	Introduction to Social and Political Philosophy ¹	3
PLS	377	American Political Thought	3
SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity Social Stratification ¹	3
SOC	330	Social Straulication	3
SW WRA	320 125	Writing: The American Ethnic and Paciel	3
VITA	120	Writing: The American Ethnic and Racial	4
 		Experience ¹	

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in African American and African Studies, the student should contact the advisor for the Specialization in African American and African Studies and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

SPECIALIZATION IN DIGITAL HUMANITIES

The Specialization in Digital Humanities is an interdisciplinary program administered by the College of Arts and Letters and is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. It proves students an opportunity to engage with technology in classrooms and in professional environments. The specialization focuses on how technology has and is changing humanist thought and work. Students will engage with digital humanities through course work, experiential opportunities such as internships and volunteer positions, as well as other co-curricular activities which will give them the opportunities to participate in critical analysis and production of technology projects.

The specialization will complement the student's educational experiences through the development of intellectual, practical, and technical skills in the analysis and production of multimedia and digital work. Students will interrogate, analyze and critique as well as create, produce, and share digital media products.

Students interested in completing the requirements for the Specialization in Digital Humanities must consult with a specialization advisor, and may also wish to contact their academic advisor in their primary major for additional advice.

CREDITS

Requirements for the Specialization in Digital Humanities

The student must complete 15 or 16 credits from the following:

1. The following course (3 credits): 285 Introduction to Digital Humanities3 ΔI 2. A minimum of 9 credits in three of the following courses as approved by the specialization advisor. Students must select courses outside of their primary majors. 1 to 3 AL 492

 Museum Exhibitions: Theory and Development
 3

 Learning in Museums
 3

 The Entertainment Society
 4

 Comics and Animation in America
 3

 Digital Popular Culture
 3

 Special Topics in History of Art
 1 to 3

 Special Topics in History of Art
 4

 Philosophy of Technology (W)
 4

 Special Topics in Philosophy
 3 or 4

 Mixed Media and Installation
 3

 Photography I
 3

 Time and Motion Design
 4

 AL 494 AL 498 AMS AMS 150 270 AMS 340 HA 491 LIN 491 PHL 355 PHI 491 351 STA STA 370 STA 467 STA 468 STA 474 Special Topics in Studio Art Interdisciplinary Design: Projects and Contemporary STA 491 1 to 3 499 STA THR 211 THR 211L THR 390 Stage Lighting Design Stage Scene Design Audio and Visual Technology 411 THR THR 414 THR 416 Digital Design for Theatre THR 419 Senior Seminar THR 492 WRA 210 3 WRA 360 Visual Rhetoric WRA 410 WRA 415 417 WRA WRA 482 WRA 491 Special Topics.....1 to 4 Other technology-focused, digital humanities courses, including independent study as applicable, as approved by the student's academic advisor 3. One of the following capstone experiences (3 or 4 credits): AL

¹ Courses counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in African American and African Studies must have a significant focus on African American and African studies subject matter. Prior approval by the advisor for the Specialization in African American and African Studies is required. The advisor may approve, on request, one additional unlisted course that has a significant focus on African American and African studies subject matter to count as an elective.

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Digital Humanities, the student should contact the academic advisor for the primary major and the coordinator of the Specialization in Digital Humanities to request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

SPECIALIZATION IN JEWISH STUDIES

The Specialization in Jewish Studies, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Specialization in Jewish Studies introduces students to the history, religion, culture, and civilization of the Jewish people from biblical times to the present. The specialization focuses on Jewish people in the Middle East, Europe, and America.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Specialization in Jewish Studies should consult the undergraduate advisor for Jewish studies in the College of Arts and Letters.

Requirements for the Specialization in Jewish Studies

The student must complete a minimum of 20 credits from the courses listed below. At least 12 of the 20 credits must be in courses in English, History, James Madison College, Religious Studies, and Women's Studies. CREDITS

	Onebho					
English ENG 344 Hebrew	Jewish–American Literature					
HEB 101	Elementary Hebrew I 4					
HEB 102						
HEB 201	Second–Year Hebrew I					
HEB 202						
HEB 290	Independent Study 1 to 8					
HEB 490						
History						
HST 392	History of the Holocaust					
HST 411	European Jewish History 3					
Integrative	Studies in Arts and Humanities					
IAH 211	C Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations:					
	The Americas (D) 4					
To be counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in Jewish S						
content of this course must be specifically related to or focused on Jewish stu						
course i	may be used to satisfy both the requirements for the specialization and Univer-					
sity requirements.						
James Madison College						
	A Regional Politics, Cooperation, and Conflict					
	in the Middle East					
MC 387						
Linguistics and Languages						
	C Topics in National Cinemas: Israeli Cinema					
Religious S						
REL 310						
REL 410						
REL 411						
Women's S						
WS 302						
Up an experience of the requirements for the Operiolized						

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Jewish Studies, the student should contact the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

SPECIALIZATION IN MUSEUM STUDIES

The Specialization in Museum Studies, administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. The specialization provides an opportunity for study focused on the development, interpretation, management, preservation, and access of collections of art, cultural history, and natural history. This specialization complements a number of major fields of study: art history, American Studies, anthropology, botany, business, history, human environment and design, park, recreation and tourism resources, studio art, and zoology. Students who plan graduate study or who wish to pursue careers in museums, other educational institutions, or corporate collections may find this specialization particularly appealing.

With the approval of the department and the college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Specialization in Museum Studies includes course work and an internship experience. Courses are planned to provide a broad overview of museum history as well as knowledge of museum theory, methodology and practice consistent with contemporary national and international standards. Multiculturalism, cultural and demographic change, scholarly directions, and varied types of collections are studied. Campus and regional museums, collections, and exhibitions provide active learning experiences. The Kresge Art Museum, the Michigan State University Museum (Archaeology, Mammalogy, Folk Arts), Beal-Darlington Herbarium, Michigan State University Library Special Collections, and Human Environment and Design Historic Collections are among the relevant campus sites.

The undergraduate advisor for the Museum Studies specialization is a faculty member from the Department of Art and Art History who participates in the specialization and has considerable museum experience.

Requirements for the Specialization in Museum Studies

CREDITS

1.	The	student	must o	complete the following (15 credits):
	a.	Both of	f the fo	bllowing courses:
		AL		Foundations of Museum Studies
		AL	496	Museum Studies Internship 2 or 3
	b.	At leas	t three	e of the following courses:
		AL	498	Museum Curatorial Practicies
		AL	492	Special Topics in Museum Studies 1 to 3
		AL		Museum Exhibitions: Theory and Development 3
		AL		Learning in Museums
		Electiv	е	

1

With approval of the undergraduate advisor for Museum Studies, a course selected from a wide range of disciplines may be counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in Museum Studies.

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Museum Studies, the student should contact the undergraduate advisor for Museum Studies and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This information will appear on the student's transcript.

SPECIALIZATION IN RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

The Specialization in Russian and East European Studies, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Specialization in Russian and East European Studies is designed to enhance the student's understanding of and appreciation for Russia and the East Central European countries. The specialization offers an interdisciplinary, as well as a comparative and cross–cultural, approach to the study of those geographic areas.

The educational objectives of the Specialization in Russian and East European Studies are to:

- (1) Prepare students for graduate study or for careers in such areas as research, journalism, and business.
- (2) Help students to gain a broader understanding of their major disciplines within the context of a study of Russia and Eastern Europe incorporating courses and methodologies of the humanities and social sciences.
- (3) Stimulate student involvement in a comparative and cross-cultural approach to problems common to the United States and the societies of the former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe.
- (4) Respond to the increasing interest of United States citizens of Russian and East European descent in better appreciating their cultural heritage.

The undergraduate advisor for Russian and East European studies in the College of Arts and Letters coordinates the specialization on behalf of the Dean. That advisor assists the student in planning a program of study that is tailored to the student's interests, disciplinary major, and career objectives. The student's program of study for the specialization must be approved in advance and in writing by the undergraduate advisor for Russian and East European studies.

Requirements for the Specialization in Russian and East European Studies

The student must meet the requirements specified below:

CREDITS

Foreign Language The student must demonstrate proficiency in Russian or in another approved language (normally another Slavic language) at a level equivalent to the completion of two years of study at the university level. Proficiency may be demonstrated either by completing the appropriate courses or by passing a proficiency examination. Students are encouraged to elect additional approved foreign language courses beyond those needed to meet the minimal requirement. Humanities (9 credits)

The student must complete a minimum of three of the courses listed below: History of Art

1110101	, 0174		
HA	410	Early Christian and Byzantine Art	4
Histor	y		
HST	342	Modern East-Central Europe	3
HST	343	Russia from Peter the Great to Lenin	3
HST	344	Russia in the Twentieth Century	3
HST	411	European Jewish History	3
Philos	ophy		
PHL	357	Philosophy of Karl Marx	3
PHL	416	Hegel	4
Russia	n	-	
RUS	231	Russian Literature in Translation: Early and	
		Mid–19th Century	3
RUS	232	Russian Literature in Translation: Late 19th	
		and 20th Centuries	3
RUS	241	Cultural Traditions of Russia	3
RUS	301	Third–Year Russian I	3
RUS	302	Third–Year Russian II	3
RUS	341	Russian Life and Culture of the 20th Century	3

3.	RUS RUS Social	401 402 Scienc	Fourth–Year Russian I (W)	3 3
		udent n	nust complete a minimum three of the courses listed be-	
	low:			
	Econo			
	EC	406	Economic Analysis of Russian and the Commonwealth	3
	Politic	al Scie	of Independent States	3
	PLS		Politics of the U.S.S.R. and Its Successor	
	I LO	000	States	3
	Sociol	loav		0
			Russian Contemporary Society	3
			on College	
	MC	328	Russian Foreign Policy	4
4.	Electiv	es (3 c	redits)	
	The student must complete a minimum of one of the courses listed be-			
	low:			
	EC	306	Comparative Economic Systems ¹	3
	GEO	336	Geography of Europe ¹	3
	HST	490	Independent Study ^{1,2}	3 or 4
	MC	324E	Regional Politics, Cooperation, and Conflict	4
	MC	325	in Europe ¹ State and Society in Comparative Perspective ¹	4
	MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective ¹	4
	MC	492	Senior Seminar in International	•
			Relations (W) ¹	5
	PHL	421	Topics in European Philosophy ¹	3
	PLS	460	International Relations (W) ¹	4
	LL	413	Slavic Language I	4
	LL	414	Slavic Language II.	4
	RUS	493 490	Overseas Internship	3 to 12 3
	SOC	490	Special Topics in Sociology ¹	3
- 1	- .	—		
1	I O DE CO	ounted t	oward the requirements for the Specialization in Russian and East	st European

To be counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in Russian and East European Studies, the content of this course must be specifically related to or focused on Russia or Eastern Europe.

² Students are encouraged to complete an independent study course, especially if they are planning to study in Russia or in the East Central European countries.

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Russian and East European Studies as specified by the undergraduate advisor for Russian and East European studies, the student should contact that advisor and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS

The following disciplinary majors leading to bachelor's degrees in the College of Arts and Letters are available for teacher certification: art education, East Asian languages and cultures (available in Chinese and Japanese only), English, French, German, Russian, and Spanish.

The following disciplinary minors in the College of Arts and Letters are also available for teacher certification: Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, religious studies, Russian, Spanish, and teaching English to speakers of other languages.

Students who elect the art education disciplinary major must contact the Department of Art and Art History.

Students who elect the English disciplinary major or the English disciplinary minor must contact the Department of English.

Students who elect the East Asian languages and cultures, German, or Russian disciplinary major, or the Chinese, German, Japanese, Russian, or teaching English to speakers of other languages disciplinary minor, must contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

Students who elect the religious studies disciplinary minor must contact the Department of Religious Studies.

Students who elect the French or Spanish disciplinary major, or the French, Italian, Latin, or Spanish disciplinary minor, must contact either the Department of French, Classics and Italian or the Department of Spanish and Portuguese. For additional information, refer to the statements on the disciplinary majors referenced above and to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND LETTERS 3 + 3 OPTION

The College of Arts and Letters, in collaboration with the Michigan State University - College of Law, offers an opportunity for selected College of Arts and Letters students to earn a baccalaureate degree after satisfactory completion of a minimum of 91 credits at Michigan State University and a minimum of 29 credits through subsequent enrollment at Michigan State University -College of Law. This plan offers students the opportunity to earn a bachelor's degree and a Juris Doctor degree based on approximately six years of full-time study. Students who wish to pursue this option must matriculate as first-year students in the College of Arts and Letters and must major in one of the following areas: East Asian languages and literatures, English, German, history of art, humanities pre-law, linguistics, philosophy, Russian, or women's studies. Students interested in this option should consult with the director of academic advising in the College of Arts and Letters upon entry to the university.

Admission to this program is limited to a small number of students who complete specified university and college requirements and who earn a grade-point average and a score on The Law School Admission Test (LSAT) that is acceptable for admission to Michigan State University - College of Law.

All students in this program will complete a minimum of 91 credits at Michigan State University, at least 41 of which (including Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities and American Thought and Language) will be College of Arts and Letters credits. Requirements for the program are:

- 1. Completion of the university requirements for the bachelor's degree.
- Completion of all College of Arts and Letters requirements for the bachelor's degree, including the foreign language requirement. Students may have the first year at Michigan State University - College of Law fulfill their cognate requirements, but under no circumstances may a student graduate without completing all other College of Arts and Letters requirements for the bachelor's degree.
- 3. Completion of a specific major, as indicated above, in the College of Arts and Letters.
- 4. Completion of a minimum of 29 credits at Michigan State University College of Law.

Upon completion of the specified Michigan State University -College of Law credits, students in this program will be awarded the Bachelor of Arts degree.

GRADUATE STUDY

The College of Arts and Letters offers a wide variety of disciplinary and interdisciplinary programs leading to the Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees as well as graduate certification programs that enhance professional opportunities. Graduate programs are designed to respond to current professional and social needs and to students' expectations and goals. The programs combine course work; outreach and teaching experiences; and production, performance, or research projects to prepare students for careers in higher education, communications and public and private sector positions where advanced knowledge, skills, and problem-solving ability are required.

General Requirements for Consideration for Admission to Master's and Doctoral Degree Programs in the College of Arts and Letters

Each applicant must submit directly to the academic unit that administers the program to which admission is sought a letter giving the applicant's academic background and reasons for pursuing advanced study.

International applicants must fulfill the university's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog.

Academic units that administer master's and doctoral degree programs may specify additional requirements for consideration for admission such as a sample of an applicant's art work, a portfolio, or an audition.

Courses Used to Satisfy a Foreign Language Requirement in a Master's or Doctoral Degree Program in the College of Arts and Letters

If a foreign language requirement is included in a student's degree program, it is highly recommended that the student enroll in courses that are to be used to satisfy that requirement under the Credit–No Credit (CR–NC) system.

Academic Standards for Graduate Assistants in the College of Arts and Letters

A graduate assistant in the College of Arts and Letters must:

- 1. Maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.25.
- 2. Not accumulate deferred grades (identified by the DF–Deferred marker) in more than 8 credits in courses (excluding courses numbered 899 and 999).

If at the end of a semester a graduate assistant fails to meet one or both of the requirements specified above, the graduate assistant shall receive a warning and be allowed to hold the graduate assistantship for one additional semester. If at the end of the additional semester the graduate assistant has failed to meet one or both of the requirements specified above, the graduate assistantship shall be withdrawn.

Master of Arts

Master of Arts degree programs are offered in the following areas: African American and African studies, American studies, comparative literature, critical studies in literacy and pedagogy, English, French, German, Hispanic literatures, history of art, linguistics, philosophy, and Russian.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced above.

To be admitted to a Master of Arts degree program in the College of Arts and Letters on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A baccalaureate degree from a recognized educational institution.
- 2. A cumulative grade–point average of at least 3.00 in the junior and senior years of the baccalaureate degree program.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree

The student plans a program of study in consultation with a graduate advisor subject to the rules of the department or school, the College, and the University. Two patterns are in general use: Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis).

Academic Standards

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

Transfer Credits

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

Master of Fine Arts

Refer to the statements on the Department of Art and Art History and Department of Theatre.

Doctor of Philosophy

Doctor of Philosophy degree programs are offered in the following areas: African American and African studies, American studies, English, French, German, linguistics, philosophy, second language studies, and Spanish.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced above.

To be admitted to a Doctor of Philosophy degree program in the College of Arts and Letters on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. a record of high academic achievement and demonstrate potential as a research scholar acceptable to the department, program or school. Some degree programs will require completion of a master's degree or equivalent in a relevant field.
- 2. a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 in any previous graduate course work.

Admission on provisional status may be offered if the applicant's record is incomplete or contains minor deficiencies in preparation.

Final Oral Examination

The Dean of the College of Arts and Letters appoints a faculty member in the College to read the student's dissertation, to question the student during the examination, and to participate in the evaluation of the student's performance. However, that faculty member serves on the student's examining committee without vote.

INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

AFRICAN AMERICAN AND AFRICAN STUDIES

Master of Arts

The Master of Arts in African American and African Studies is an interdisciplinary program of study devoted to advanced exploration and analysis of the social, cultural, and political experiences of Black peoples in the United States, Africa, and other parts of the African Diaspora.

Admission

Admission to graduate study in African American and African Studies is primarily to the doctoral program. However, under certain circumstances, the program will consider applications for admission to the Master of Arts in African American and African Studies from students who wish to earn a master's degree in preparation for the doctoral degree. Please consult with the program director if you wish.

- To be considered for admission, an applicant must:
- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the College.
- 2. Submit a writing sample, usually a recent research paper, to the College of Arts and Letters.

To be admitted to the program with regular status, an applicant must have earned a bachelor's degree in an area of study appropriate for advanced work in this field.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in African American and African Studies

This program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. With the approval of the student's advisor, the student must choose an area of specialization. Courses selected for the degree must fit into a unified plan aimed at providing the student with both a comprehensive background and a depth of understanding of African American and African Studies. Courses used to complete the degree requirements must be approved by the student's advisor and the Director of African American and African Studies.

The student must:

- 1. Complete 30 credits of course work including:
 - a. A minimum of 6 credits of 800-level course work dealing with critical theories needed to undertake the advanced study of African American and African Studies.
 - b. A minimum of 6 credits of 800-level course work whose specific focus is African American and African Studies.
 - c. A minimum of 18 credits of electives that pertain to African American and African Studies. At least 9 of these credits must be in the area of specialization.
- 2. Pass an examination of reading comprehension in a foreign language appropriate to the study of African and African American Studies, or complete a 400-level reading course for graduate students in a foreign language appropriate to the study of African and African American Studies.

Pass a final certifying examination. The examination commit-3. tee will consist of the student's advisor and members of the core faculty in African American and African Studies. The examination will consist of two parts: a) a general examination dealing with theoretical and critical approaches to African American and African Studies, and b) a specialized examination dealing with the student's area of specialization.

Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy in African American and African Studies is an interdisciplinary program of study devoted to advanced exploration and analysis of the social, cultural, and political experiences of Black peoples in the United States, Africa, and other parts of the African Diaspora. The objective of the program is to develop scholars committed to academic excellence and social responsibility in the Black world and the broader community. Comparative, integrative, and applied approaches to the acquisition and use of knowledge are given emphasis.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy in African American and African Studies, an applicant must:

- Have a 3.0 grade-point average in their last 30 credits of 1. course work.
- 2. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the College.
- 3. Submit a writing sample, usually a recent research paper, to the College of Arts and Letters.

To be admitted with regular status, the applicant must have a master's degree in an appropriate field or have completed at least 30 credits of approved course work beyond the bachelor's degree. Applicants without a master's degree or sufficient course work may be admitted provisionally and be required to complete a specified number of collateral courses, not to count toward the degree, before regular admission is granted.

Guidance Committee

Three of the four guidance committee members must be selected from the core faculty of the African American and African Studies program. One member must be from the student's cognate specialization area.

Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in African American and African Studies

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and the College of Arts and Letters, students must complete 24 credits of doctoral dissertation research, and the requi

rec	quiren	nents s	pecifie	ed below:	CREDITS	
	-					
1.	Com			ts of course work including:		
	a. All of the following courses:					
		AL	830	Introduction to African American and African Studies I	3	
		AL	831	Introduction to African American and		
				African Studies II	3	
		AL	832	Supervision Seminar in African American and		
				African Studies	3	
	b.	Both o	of the fo	llowing courses for a total of 3 credits as approved by		
		the gu	idance	e committee:		
		AL		Internship in African American and African Studies	1 or 2	
				formed in an African American community.	1 or 2	
		AL		C Internship in African American and African Studies	I OF Z	
		States		ormed in a Black community outside of the United		
	C.	A mini	mum o	of 3 credits in research methods in the area of special-		
		ization				
	d.			12 credits of course work selected from an approved		
	u.					
				nd approved by the guidance committee. At least 6 of		
				must be in the area of specialization.		
2	2 Choose an area of specialization in consultation with the guidance com-					

Choose an area of specialization in consultation with the guidance committee.

- 3. Choose either an African or non-African language to fulfill the language requirement. Students selecting an African language must attain spoken and written second-year proficiency in at least one language from the following list (Yoruba, Hausa, Zulu, Shona, or Swahili). Second-year proficiency will be measured by completion of two years of university-level course work in the language or by passing oral and written examinations equivalent to those given at the end of second-year course work. For non-African languages (Spanish, Portuguese, French, or other languages approved by the guidance committee) there must be demonstrated advanced reading proficiency relevant to the student's area of specialization.
- 4 Pass two comprehensive examinations: a general examination in African American and African Studies and an examination in the area of specialization.
- 5 Assist faculty in one offering of AL 495 Research-Mentoring in Black American and Diasporic Studies
- 6 Submit a dissertation proposal to the guidance committee and pass an oral examination in defense of the proposal. This examination must be passed before the student may begin dissertation research.
- Prepare and successfully defend the doctoral dissertation.

AMERICAN STUDIES

Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program with a major in American Studies is designed for students who wish to study the culture, history, and civilization of the United States from an inter- and multidisciplinary perspective. Students may pursue the program in preparation for an interdisciplinary doctoral degree program, or as preparation for a disciplinary doctoral degree program in a field such as English, history, philosophy, religious studies, or history of art.

Students who are enrolled in the program explore the techniques, materials, and perspectives of American studies, American history, and American literature, as well as one other related discipline or thematic unit. Carefully coordinated, yet flexible, plans of study are available.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program with a major in American Studies, an applicant must:

- Have at least two faculty who are able to assess the applicant's ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the College.
- 2. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the college.
- 3. Include in the letter required by the college a 400-700 word statement giving the applicant's background and reasons for pursuing advanced study.
- 4. Submit to the college a recent sample of academic and/or professional writing.

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in American studies on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in American studies or a related field.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in **American Studies**

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

Requirements for Plan A and Plan B

	•	
1.	Both of the fo	Ilowing courses (6 credits):
	AMS 881	American Studies Theory, Methods and Bibliography 3
		Special Topics in American Studies
2.	One of the fo	llowing courses (3 credits):
	AMS 849	Comparative Ethnic Studies (D)
	AMS 851	Popular Culture Studies
3.	At least one of	course in American history.
4.	At least one of	course in American literature.

Additional Requirements for Plan A

- At least one course in another discipline or thematic unit.1
- Four to 6 credits of AL 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis. 3.

Additional Requirements for Plan B

- At least three courses in another discipline or thematic unit.¹
- 2. Pass a final certifying examination.

¹ Examples:

Disciplines: anthropology, history of art, journalism, political science, philosophy, sociology. Themes traced across disciplines: African-American culture, popular culture, women's studies. Native American culture, science and technology studies.

Vocational designs involving management skills pertinent to humanistic studies: material culture, historic preservation, museum studies.

Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program in American Studies is designed for students who wish to understand the American experience by studying it from an interdisciplinary perspective. The educational objectives of the program are to promote the interdisciplinary study of American culture, past and present, its ideas and institutions. Students who complete the program should have acquired a general knowledge of American culture from the vantage of several disciplines and area studies, and a specific knowledge of one area of American culture.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in American studies, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the college.
- 2. Submit to the college a recent sample of academic and/or professional writing.
- Include in the letter required by the college a 500–1000 word 3. statement giving the applicant's goals in pursuing a doctoral degree.

To be admitted to the doctoral program in American studies on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in American studies or 30 credits of approved course work.

Guidance Committee

One faculty member from each of the three fields on which the student's comprehensive examinations are based shall serve on the student's guidance committee.

Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in American Studies

The student must:

- Complete a minimum of 21 credits from the following: 1. a. All of the following courses (9 credits):
 - AMS 860 Writing and Publishing American Studies Scholarship 3

AMS 881 American Studies Theory,

Methods, and Bibiolography 3 AMS 891 Special Topics in American 3

Studies

b. One of the following courses (3 credits): AMS 849 Comparative Ethnic Studies (D) 3 AMS 851 Popular Culture Studies

An 800-level methods course in another discipline may be used towards this requirement with approval fo the director of the Program in American Studies.

- Complete an additional 9 credits in courses at the 400-level or above outside of the Program in American Studies, usually concentrated in a single field or discipline. The student's guidance committee may require additional course work and an additional discipline or area of study.
- 2 Pass written comprehensive examinations over three fields and an oral comprehensive examination that covers all three of those fields.

A student who fails a written comprehensive examination has one opportunity to retake that same examination. The examination must be retaken before the end of the semester following the one in which the examination was failed.

Within two weeks of passing the third written comprehensive examination, the student must take an oral comprehensive examination.

All of the comprehensive examinations must be completed within one calendar year from the date that the first written comprehensive examination was taken.

3. Demonstrate competence in one foreign language approved by the student's guidance committee and the Director of American Studies.

Students whose focus of study involves cross-cultural research related to countries or groups of people in which a language other than English is essential must demonstrate competence in that language.

Students whose focus of study does not involve cross-cultural research may, with the approval of their guidance committees, complete additional course work in an area of study relevant to their research in lieu of demonstrating competence in a foreign language.

- Submit a dissertation prospectus or abstract no longer than 4. 10 pages to the guidance committee no later than the end of the semester following the one in which the student passed all of the comprehensive examinations. Approval of the prospectus or abstract is required before the student may continue work on the dissertation.
- 5 Pass the oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

CRITICAL STUDIES IN LITERACY AND PEDAGOGY

The Master of Arts degree program in critical studies in literacy and pedagogy is designed for teachers of secondary English language arts or college writing who seek advanced content-based professional preparation in composition and rhetoric, or English education, or for students planning to pursue advanced graduate study in doctoral programs in these areas. The goal of the program is to prepare teachers and researchers in the field of composition and rhetoric, or English education. The program emphasizes the teaching and learning of language and literacy in multiple contexts and multiple modes, including print, digital, and visual, as well as research in these areas. Central to the program's emphasis is the critical examination of ethnicity and multiculturalism as they apply to the teaching of literacy; the democratization of the classroom; the role of language and

3

3

3

3

3 3 3

3333333333

schooling in society at-large; and the politics of language, literacy, and culture.

The program is available with two concentration areas:

- The **Composition and Rhetoric** concentration is specifically designed for individuals who wish to teach English or writing at the college level with a principal focus on writing, literacy, and language or who plan to go on to advanced graduate study in writing and rhetoric studies.
- The English Education concentration is specifically designed for recently certified teachers of secondary English who wish to pursue their continuing certification course work in a master's degree focusing on issues of disciplinary knowledge, methodology, and pedagogy, or for those who wish to go on to advanced graduate study in English education. This concentration provides middle and secondary English teachers with opportunities to directly address subject-specific pedagogical interests and needs. Its content meets the guidelines as set forth by the National Council of Teachers of English for academic and professional studies in English language arts education.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in critical studies in literacy and pedagogy, an applicant must:

- Include in the letter required by the college, a statement pro-1. viding the applicant's academic and professional background and goals in pursuing the degree.
- 2. Submit a writing sample that reflects aptitude for critical and scholarly writing. (The writing sample supplements the statement.)

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A baccalaureate degree in English or a related field. 1.
- Completed a minimum of 20 semester credits in English 2. courses, exclusive of freshman composition, with a grade-point average of at least 3.25.
- 3 Completed two years of study in a language other than English at the college level. Students will be admitted provisionally if this requirement is not satisfied prior to admission. This requirement may be met during the Master of Arts in Critical Studies in Literacy and Pedagogy program or by completion of any two of the following applied linguistics courses: Language, Learning and Teaching 461 or 807 or English 861 or 991A. Students in the Composition and Rhetoric concentration may not use these courses toward the degree requirements. Students in the English Education concentration may use one of these courses toward the degree requirements.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Critical Studies in Literacy and Pedagogy

The student must meet the requirements for either the Composition and Rhetoric or the English Education concentrations:

Both concentrations are available under either Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (without thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree under either plan. Students pursuing Plan B will need to complete an additional 4 elective credits to meet the requirement of 31 credits for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the program director.

Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

			CREDIT	S
1.	Writing		gogy. One of the following courses (3 credits):	
	AL	833	Composition Pedagogies	3
	AL	842	Writing Workshop for Teachers	3
2.	Literad	cy The	ory. The following course (3 credits):	
	AL	992	Seminar in Language Literacy and Pedagogy	3
3.	Resea	rch and	d Issues in Writing Studies. One of the following courses	
	(3 cred	lits):		
	ÀL	878	Composition Studies: Issues, Theory and Research	3
	TE	835	Theory and Research on the Teaching of Writing	3
4.	Langu	age an	d Linguistics. The following course (3 credits):	
	ENG	812	Studies in the English Language.	3
5.	Writing	g, Rhei	toric and Technology. One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits):	:
	AL	860	Visual Rhetoric Theory for Professional Writing	3
	AL	881	Special Topics in Teaching with Technology in Arts	
			and Humanities	3
	WRA	415	Digital Rhetoric	3
	WRA	417	Multimedia Writing	4
Сс	mpos	sition	and Rhetoric Concentration	

1.	Litera	cy in C	ommunities. One of the following courses (3 credits):			
	AL	877	Community Literacy	;		
	AL	980	Studies in Rhetoric	;		
2.	Theory	y and H	listory of Rhetoric. One of the following courses (3 credits):			
	AL	805	Rhetoric History and Theory	;		
	AL	882	Contemporary Theories of Rhetoric	;		
3.	Electiv	ves. Co	mplete at least 3 credits from the following:			
	AL	848	American Cultural Rhetorics: Theory and Methodology.	;		
	AL	853	Development of the Essay	;		
	AL	854	Nonfiction Writing Workshop	;		
	AL	875	Theories of Reading and Critical Literacies	;		
	AL	893D	Internship in Literacy and Pedagogy	;		
	AL	980	Studies in Rhetoric	;		
	AMS	891	Special Topics in American Studies	;		
	ENG	802	Literary Criticism and Theory	;		
	ENG	803	Special Topics in Criticism, Theory, and Method	;		
	LLT	808	Assessment for Language Teaching and Research	;		
	LLT	861	Advanced Topics in Second Language Acquisition	;		
	WRA	446	American Indian Rhetorics	;		
	Teach	er Educ	ation courses may be used to fulfill this requirement if ap-			
	proved	l by the	program director.			

English Education Concentration

	.ge			
1.	Readi	ng and	I Literacy. One of the following courses (3 credits):	
	AL	875	Theories of Reading and Critical Literacies	3
	TE	837	Issues and Trends in English Education	3
2.	Literat	ure ar	nd Pedagogy. One of the following courses (3 credits):	
	TE	849	Methods and Materials for Teaching Children's and	
			Adolescent Literature	3
			ourse in literature approved by the program director.	
3.	Electiv	/es. Co	omplete at least 3 credits from the following:	
	AL	853	Development of the Essay	3
	AL	854	Nonfiction Writing Workshop	3
	AL	875	Theories of Reading and Critical Literacies	3
	AL	877	Community Literacy	3
	AL	882	Contemporary Theories of Rhetoric	3
	AL	980	Studies in Rhetoric	3
	LLT	861	Advanced Topics in Second Language Acquisition	3
	TE	837	Issues and Trends in English Education	3
	TE	843	Reading, Writing, and Reasoning in Secondary	
			School Subjects	3
	TE	844	Classroom Literacy Assessment.	3
	TE	850	Critical Reading for Children and Adolescents	3
	A cour	se in li	terature approved by the program director.	

Additional Requirements for Plan A

1. Both of the following courses (7 credits): Research Methodologies in Rhetoric and Composition . AL 870 Master's Thesis Research... AL 899 2. Pass an oral certifying examination in defense of the thesis and on the course work.

Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. The following course (3 credits): AL 852 Portfolio Workshop
- Portfolio. A portfolio developed over time must be acceptable to the student's guidance committee. The purpose of the portfolio as a certifying examination is (1) to demonstrate an advanced understanding of and ability in practices in the teaching of English, and (2) to enable the student to articulate a coherent understanding of the major issues in English education. The portfolio requirement includes: (1) documentation of expertise in an area of English pedagogy, through videotapes of class-room teaching or classroom artifacts that demonstrate competence as a teacher of English. This documentation must be accompanied by a reflective essay that provides evidence of how the student's studies have

3 4

3

affected teaching practice and understanding of this practice, and (2) a second reflective essay based on a prompt that requires the student to write a position paper theorizing an important issue in the field and connecting research, theory, and practice. The submission of an acceptable portfolio satisfies the University requirement of a final examination or evaluation.

DIGITAL RHETORIC and PROFESSIONAL WRITING

Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree in Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing serves both as a professional degree for students interested in a technical and professional writing career track and as a preparatory degree for doctoral work in rhetoric, writing, communication studies, media studies, or technical communication. The program provides students with a theoretically grounded yet practical experience in technical and professional writing, with a special focus on writing in digital environments.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree in Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the College of Arts and Letters.
- 2. Include in the letter required by the college, a statement that addresses the applicant's goals in pursuing the degree.
- 3. Submit two writing samples showing two different styles or genres.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a baccalaureate degree in humanities, writing, communications or a related field and have completed a minimum of 18 semester credits in humanities, writing, or communications-related fields beyond the 100-level with a minimum grade-point average of 3.25.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing

The program is available under either Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits, of which no more than 12 credits may be at the 400-level, is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the program director. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

CREDITS

Requirements for Plan A and Plan B

1.	All of th	ne follo	wing core courses (12 credits):	
	AL	415	Digital Rhetoric	3
	AL	420	Advanced Technical Writing	3
	AL	841	Professional Writing Theory and Research	3
	AL	882	Contemporary Theories of Rhetoric	3
2.	Two of	the fol	lowing courses (6 credits):	
	AL	410	Advanced Web Authoring	3
	AL	852	Portfolio Workshop	3
	AL	893B	Internship in Professional Writing	3
3.	Comple	ete a m	inimum of 6 additional credits selected from the following:	
	AL	410	Advanced Web Authoring	3
	AL	833	Composition Pedagogies	3
	AL	852	Portfolio Workshop	3
	AL	877	Community Literacy	3
	AL	881	Special Topics in Teaching with Technology in Arts	
			and Humanities	3
	AL	885	Research Colloquium	2
	AL	890	Independent Study	1-6
	AL	891	Special Topics	3
	AL	892	Seminar	3
	AL	893B	Internship in Professional Writing	3
	ENG	848	Analysis of English Discourse	3

ENG	872		
		and Literacy	3
ENG	876	Composition Studies: Issues, Theory, and Research	3
ENG	980	Studies in Rhetoric	3
ENG	991A	Topics in English Language Studies	3
LIN	437	Semantics and Pragmatics	3
LIN	471	Sociolinguistics	3
LIN	837	Advanced Studies in Semantics and Pragmatics	3
LIN	871	Advanced Studies in Sociolinguistics	3
Comp	letion of	f Arts and Letters 410, 852, and 893B may not count towards both	h re-
quirer	nents 2.	and 3.	

Additional courses are available with approval of the program director.

Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete 6 credits of Arts and Letters 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- 2. Pass a final oral certifying examination on the thesis and course work.

Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. Complete an additional 6 credits of course work from the list of electives above.
- 2. Pass a final certifying examination on the course work.

Academic Standards

Students must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.5 in all graduate courses.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing courses taken for the purpose of satisfying the degree requirements.

RHETORIC AND WRITING

Doctor of Philosophy

The doctoral degree in rhetoric and writing provides students with the critical skills necessary to do scholarly research in rhetoric and writing and prepares students for faculty and administrative positions in university-level writing and literacy programs. Students interested in becoming rhetoric or composition scholars take courses in composition pedagogy and rhetorical theory and elect one of several available concentrations in American cultural rhetorics, critical and community literacies, digital rhetoric and professional writing, and teaching English to speakers of other languages. This degree also prepares students to study writing practices in the workplace and to research, develop, and administer a variety of academic, workplace, civic, government, nonprofit, publishing, and digital writing projects. In addition, students will be prepared to design writing curricula and training programs, do advanced document development, conduct usability studies and publish results.

Students with specific interest in educating prospective teachers of literacy in university-level positions in English education or literacy education programs can choose to concentrate in critical studies in literacy and pedagogy, which prepares literacy educators who: (1) draw on critical theories and critical understanding of language, literacy, and discourse to shape pedagogies of multiliteracies; (2) develop curricular practices that support students' ability to read and write multiple texts, (3) understand multiple uses of print, digital and visual rhetorics in order to engage students in critical consumption production, and design; and (4) undertake qualitative research in school, university, and community settings.

The College of Arts and Letters recognizes the high importance of development among its doctoral candidates of a proficiency in college teaching and it strives to provide teaching experience in the form of graduate assistantships along with organized discussion of the ends and means of the teaching career.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Rhetoric and Writing an applicant must:

- 1. Specify the concentration the applicant wishes to pursue.
- 2. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the College of Arts and Letters.
- 3. Include in the letter required by the college, a statement of purpose and a statement of instruction philosophy.
- 4. Submit two writing samples (major research paper, summary of master's thesis, or digital documents).

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree or the equivalent, a minimum grade-point average of 3.5 in graduate-level courses, and at least three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's ability to pursue advanced graduate study.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Rhetoric and Writing

The student must:

3

 Complete a minimum of 27 credits of graduate course work. No more than 6 credits of 400-level course work will count toward the degree.
 All of the following core courses (18 credits):

400-16		ise work will court toward the degree.			
All of the following core courses (18 credits):					
AL	805	Rhetoric Theory and History	3		
AL	833	Composition Pedagogies	3		
AL	870	Research Methodologies in Rhetoric and Writing	3		
AL	878	Composition Studies: Issues, Theory, and Research	3		
AL	882	Contemporary Theories of Rhetoric	3		
AL	885	Research Colloquium	3		
Stude	nts sho	uld enroll in Arts and Letters 833 during the first semester			
of their Tier One teaching assignment.					
Conc	entratio	ons.			

a. Complete at least three courses, a minimum of 9 credits, in one of the following concentrations:

Community Literacies Critical Studies in Literacy and Pedagogy

Cultural Rhetorics Digital Rhetoric and Professional Writing

Nonfiction Writing

A list of courses eligible for each concentration is available from the program director. Courses used to fulfill core requirements may not be used to satisfy concentration requirements. Other concentrations may be approved the student's guidance committee.

- 4. Complete the language requirement through one of the following:
 - a. Demonstrate second-year proficiency in a foreign language including American Sign Language.
 - b. Complete two courses in language variation. These courses can not be courses used to fulfill the core or concentration requirements.
 - c. Complete two courses in African American vernacular English and rhetoric. These courses can not be courses used to fulfill the core or concentration requirements..
 - d. Complete two courses in teaching English to speakers of other languages. These courses can not be courses used to fulfill the core or concentration requirements.
 - e. With the approval of the guidance committee and as appropriate to the student's research interests, demonstrate proficiency in a specialized symbolic system, such as a computer language, statistics, etc.
- Within one year of completion of course work, pass two written comprehensive examinations: one on the core and one on the areas of concentration.
- 6. Within one year of passing the comprehensive examinations, pass a pre-dissertation examination consisting of an oral examination based on a written prospectus and a preliminary bibliography for the dissertation project.
- 7. Pass a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

Academic Standards

A student must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.5 in all graduate courses.

A student may count toward the degree only those courses in which the student has received a grade of 3.0 or higher.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in rhetoric and writing courses taken for the purpose of satisfying the degree requirements.

A student who fails the comprehensive examinations, the pre-dissertation examination, or the final oral examination in defense of the dissertation, may repeat that examination only once, during the following semester.

SECOND LANGUAGE STUDIES

Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy in Second Language Studies seeks to provide students with a deep understanding of how second and foreign languages are learned and ways of thinking about the application of this knowledge in a pedagogical context. The program is designed to prepare students for university-level faculty and administrative positions in the fields of language learning and/or teaching. Students will be prepared to conduct research and contribute to the future development of these fields.

Because teaching and research are integral to this program, every effort will be made to provide students with research and teaching experience in the form of graduate assistantships. Teaching experience may include classroom teaching or related activities, such as program and curriculum development.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

Preference for admission will be given to those with a Master of Arts degree in a related field. All admission decisions will be made by the Advisory Committee in consultation with other relevant faculty.

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Second Language Studies, an applicant must submit the following along with an application.

- 1. The results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test .
- 2. A statement of research interests.
- 3. A writing sample, preferably an essay or other product that reflects the degree of the applicant's familiarity with applied linguistics.
- 4. Three academic references from faculty who are able to address the applicant's academic background and/or professional experiences.
- The results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) for non-native speakers of English with a total score of 600 (paper version) or 250 (computer version), with no subscore below 58 (paper version) or 23 (computer version) or 100 (iBT Internet-based Test).

Guidance Committee

The Program Director will serve as the initial advisor. By the end of the first semester, two advisors will be assigned to each student, with input from the student. By the end of the first year of study, the student will select a guidance committee. This committee will be comprised of four members, including two core second language studies faculty members.

Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Second Language Studies

Complete 24 to 44 credits of course work. The student's program of study must be developed in cooperation with and approved by the student's guidance committee and must include the requirements specified below. CREDITS

				CREDIT
1.	Comp	lete the	e following courses (27 credits):	
	LLT	807	Language Teaching Methods	
	LLT	808	Assessment for Language Teaching and Research	
	LLT	860	Second Language Acquisition.	
	LLT	872	Research Methods for Language Teaching and	
			Foreign/Second Language Learning	
	LLT	873	Quantitative Research in Second Language Studies	
	LLT	874	Qualitative Research in Second Language Studies	
	LLT	861	Advanced Topics in Second Language Acquisition	
	LLT	862	Advanced Research in Second Language Acquisition	
	LLT	864	Second Language Psycholinguistics	
2.			e courses selected from the following, with not more than	
		om CEP		
	CEP	920	Construction of Psychoeducational Instruments	
	CEP	921	Psychometric Theory I	
	CEP	922	Psychometric Theory II	
	CEP	923	Item Response Theory	
	CEP	934	Multivariate Data Analysis I	
	CEP	935	Advanced Topics in Multivariate Data Analysis II	
	LIN	824	Phonological Theory I	
	LIN LIN	825 834	Phonological Theory II	
	LIN	834 835	Syntactic Theory I	
	LIN	837	Syntactic Theory II Advanced Studies in Semantics and Pragmatics	
	LIN	850	Advanced Studies in Child Language Acquisition	
	LIN	855	Advanced Studies in Venrolinguistics	
	LIN	871	Advanced Studies in Neuroiniguistics	
	LIN	875	Advanced Studies in Computational Linguistics	
	IIT	992	Seminar in English as a Second Language	
3			ar of completion of the course work students must write two	nualifying

 LLT
 992
 Seminar in English as a Second Language
 3

 3.
 Within one year of completion of the course work, students must write two qualifying research papers in two separate areas. One of those papers must be presented publicly in an appropriate venue approved by the student's guidance committee. The second paper must be defended to the student's guidance committee.

- Write and successfully defend a dissertation proposal including a description of the dissertation, a tentative outline, methodology, where appropriate, and a tentative bibliography.
- 5. Pass a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

Academic Standards

In order for the student to be considered in good standing, the student must:

- 1. Maintain a cumulative grade-point average of 3.5 in all courses.
- 2. Receive a grade of at least 3.0 in courses to be considered as satisfying any requirement.

Any required examination, pre-dissertation or dissertation defenses, can be repeated only once and must be completed the semester following initial failure.

Interdisciplinary Doctoral Emphases

A doctoral student who is interested in interdisciplinary studies should consult the department representing his or her major interest.

DEPARTMENT of ART and ART HISTORY

Thomas G. Berding, Chairperson

The Department of Art and Art History is dedicated to the creation and historical study of the visual arts through its undergraduate and graduate degree programs in studio art, art education, art history, and apparel and textile design.

Students are encouraged to develop aesthetic and conceptual awareness, perceptual and creative problem–solving skills, and informed judgment in a learning environment that values the development of personal vision, critical inquiry, and philosophical reflection.

In studio art students explore and create using the language of two-and three-dimensional form, space, and time in various media and technologies including ceramics, drawing, electronic art and intermedia, graphic design, painting, photography, printmaking and sculpture. In art history and visual culture, students study the history of contemporary and traditional art forms across a range of cultures. In art education, students prepare to become visual-arts teachers by engaging in studio production and studying aesthetics, theory, and art history. The apparel and textile design program focuses creative design that reflects an innovative and holistic approach to analysis and integration of knowledge.

The Department of Art and Art History sponsors activities including rotating student exhibitions in Gallery 101 and Gallery 114, a diverse group of visiting artist and scholar lectures, and art events throughout the academic year. Annually, the Department features student artwork in the Undergraduate Exhibition and the Master of Fine Arts Exhibition held in the Kresge Art Museum. A fashion show featuring the designs of apparel and textile design students is also held each year. All students are welcome to view exhibitions, attend lecture series, participate in numerous student clubs, and join in art activities offered by the department. See also *www.art.msu.edu*.

Policy on Retention of Students' Art Work

All students enrolled in studio art, and apparel and textile design courses must assume responsibility for the retrieval of their semester's work [piece(s), portfolio, project(s), etc.] during the final examination period. Neither the department nor the instructor will assume responsibility for the retention or storage of such work after that time.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of Art and Art History offers six undergraduate degree programs, a minor, and a specialization:

Bachelor of Arts Apparel and Textiles Art History and Visual Culture Studio Art Bachelor of Fine Arts Apparel and Textile Design Art Education Studio Art

Minor

3

3 3

333333

3

3 3 3

3

Art History and Visual Culture Specialization Design

Transfer Students. Up to 22 credits in studio art courses may be accepted from accredited institutions. To ensure enrollment in the appropriate courses, students are advised to take advantage of the high enrollment priority accorded those who participate in summer Academic Orientation Programs. All Department of Art and Art History majors including those changing from other programs in this university must comply with the requirements listed below.

Students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Fine Arts degree programs with a major in studio art may elect a Specialization in Game Design and Development. For additional information, refer to the *Specialization in Game Design and Development* statement in the *Department of Telecommunication, Information Studies and Media* section of this catalog.

APPAREL AND TEXTILES

Bachelor of Arts

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in Apparel and Textiles provides students with a foundation in art; art history and visual culture; design technology; textile materials; the historical and cultural aspects of dress and textiles; and their context within the global economy.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Apparel and Textiles

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog, 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Apparel and Textiles. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Apparel and Textiles major is met by completing Apparel and Textile Design 439.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of requirement 3. a. below satisfies one of the cognate requirements for the College of Arts and Letters.

The following requirements for the major:

The	The following requirements for the major:					
	All of t	he fell		CREDITS		
a.	STA	110	owing courses:	12		
	STA	112	Drawing I			
	STA	112	Color and Design			
	STA	113	Three-Dimensional Form			
b.			owing courses:	15		
D.	ATD	111	Basic Apparel Structuring	15		
	ATD	121	Explorations in Apparel and Textile Design			
	ATD	222	Structuring, Couture and Tailored Garments 4			
	ATD	231	Textile Materials			
	ATD	439	Portfolio Development and Exhibition (W)3			
C.			owing courses:	9		
0.	ATD	426	History of Dress and Textiles	0		
	ATD	430	Dress, Culture, and Human Behavior			
	ATD	431	Global Context for Sustainable Design			
d.	Compl	ete 3 d	or 4 credits in a History of Art course.	3 or 4		
e.	Appare	el and	Textile Design electives: Additional credits			
	in App	arel ar	nd Textile Design courses as needed to meet			
	the rec	uirem	ent of at least 36, but not more than 40, credits			
	in the	major.	Electives may be chosen from the following:	12 to 16		
	ATD	323	Apparel Pattern Design			
	ATD	325	Design by Draping			
	ATD	332	Textile Design			
	ATD	335	Design Development and Presentation 4			
	ATD	423	Design Methods and Approaches			
	ATD	424	Specialized Apparel Design 4			
	ATD	427	Knitwear Design 4			
	ATD	428	Design Studio 4			
	ATD	490	Independent Study 1 to 6			
	ATD	491A	Special Topics in Apparel 1 to 3			
	ATD		Special Topics in Textiles			
	ATD	493	Internship in Apparel and Textiles 1 to 6			

APPAREL AND TEXTILE DESIGN

Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program in Apparel and Textile Design provides professional preparation in apparel and textile design. The core of the program emphasizes aesthetics and creativity; two- and three-dimensional design skills; design technology; textile materials; the historical and cultural aspects of apparel; and the role of apparel and textiles in a global context.

Apparel and Textile Design students are eligible to apply for a one-year visiting student program at the Fashion Institute of Technology (FIT) in New York in their junior year, if they choose. Students who complete a year at FIT receive an associate degree from FIT as well as the baccalaureate degree from Michigan State University.

Admission

Students enrolled at Michigan State University are eligible to apply for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Apparel and Textile Design if they:

- 1. have completed or are currently enrolled in Apparel and Textile Design 222 or 323;
- 2. are in their second semester or later at Michigan State University or equivalent and have not earned more than 23 credits in apparel and textile design.

To apply, students must submit an application consistent with the process outlined by the department. Applications will include a portfolio of art and design work produced in studio courses taken to date at Michigan State University. Exceptions will be considered for transfer students. Applications are due by the end of the eighth week of the spring semester and decisions will be made in time for annual enrollment. Fall semester applications will be reviewed as warranted. Oral interviews may be requested. Students denied admission may reapply one additional time. For further information, visit www.art.msu.edu.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Apparel and Textile Design

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog, 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Apparel and Textile Design. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Apparel and Textile Design major is met by completing Apparel and Textile Design 439.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts de-
- gree. 3. The following requirements for the major:

Ine	ne following requirements for the major:				
a.	All of the following courses:	CREDITS 12			
	STA 110 Drawing I				
	STA 112 Art and Design: Concepts and Practices3				
	STA 113 Color and Design				
	STA 114 Three-Dimensional Form				
b.	One of the following courses:	3			
	STA 300 Intermediate Drawing3				
	STA 391 Special Topics in Drawing				
C.	Complete three additional Studio Art courses. Courses used in				
	fulfillment of item 3. a. and 3. b. may not be used to fulfill this				
	requirement.	9 to 11			
d.	All of the following courses:	15			
	ATD 111 Basic Apparel Structuring1				
	ATD 121 Explorations in Apparel and Textile Design 3				
	ATD 231 Textile Materials				
	ATD 323 Apparel Pattern Design4 ATD 439 Portfolio Development and Professional				
	Exhibition (W)				
e.	Complete six of the following courses including one concurrent				
0.	enrollment in a corresponding ATD Senior Project course or an				
	approved internship for at least 3 credits (18 to 26 credits):				
	ATD 222 Structuring, Couture and Tailored Garments 4				
	ATD 325 Design by Draping.				
	ATD 332 Textile Design				
	ATD 335 Design Development and Presentation4				
	ATD 423 Design Methods and Approaches4				
	ATD 424 Specialized Design				
	ATD 427 Knitwear Design				
	ATD 428 Design Studio				
	ATD 491A Special Topics: Apparel 3 ATD 491T Special Topics: Textiles 3				
	ATD 4911 Special ropics, revules				
	ATD 423S Senior Project in Design Methods and				
	Approaches				
	ATD 424S Senior Project in Specialized Design				
	ATD 427S Senior Project in Knitwear Design				
	ATD 428S Senior Project in Design Studio				
	ATD 491AS Senior Projects in Special Topics: Apparel 3				
	ATD 491TS Senior Project in Special Topics: Textiles3				
	ATD Internship course: ATD 493 Internship in Apparel and Textiles1 to 6				
f.	Apparel and Textile Design, or Studio Art electives:				
1.	Additional credits in Apparel and Textile Design, or				
	Studio Art courses as needed to meet the requirement				
	of at least 65, but not more than 68, credits in the major.				
	Courses in item 3. g. may not be used in fulfillment of this				
	requirement.				
g.	Art History and Visual Culture	12 to 18			
	The following course (3 credits):				

- ATD 426 History of Dress and Textile Three or four Art History and Visual Culture courses at the 100, 200 or 400-level (9 to 15 credits). The following Apparel (2)and Textile Design courses may be used in fulfillment of a portion of this requirement: ATD 430 Dress, Culture and Human Behavior. 3 ATD 431 Global Context for Sustainable Design 3
- STUDIO ART

Bachelor of Arts

The Bachelor of Arts degree program with a major in Studio Art is a liberal arts program. Emphasis is on breadth of study, and the number of required Studio Art courses is limited so that students may complete college and university requirements and electives.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Studio Art

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Studio Art.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Studio Art major is met by completing Studio Art 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of requirement 3. b. referenced below satisfies one of the cognates that the College requires. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College of Arts and Letters.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

mei	oliow	ing requirements for the major.	
		CREDITS	
a.	The (1)	following Studio Art courses:	36 to 40
	(.)	114, 492 (14 credits).	
		The completion of Studio Art 492 satisfies the capstone course requirement for the Studio Art major.	
	(2)		
		Electronic Art and Intermedia, and Design Area: Studio Art 360, 365, 370, 380.	
		Two-dimensional Area: Studio Art 320.	
		Three–dimensional Area: Studio Art 340, 350, 351, 354, 355.	
	(3)	A concentration of at least 3 courses, including at least	
		one 400-level course, in one of the following subdisciplines	
		(8 to 12 credits):	
		Ceramics: Studio Art 340, 345, 440, 491C.	
		Electronic Art and Intermedia: Studio Art 380, 384, 385, 480,	491I.
		Graphic Design: Studio Art 360, 365, 460, 462, 463, 466, 467, 468, 491E, 494.	
		Painting: Studio Art 320, 325, 420, 491A.	
		Photography: Studio Art 370, 375, 472, 474, 475, 491F.	
		Printmaking: Studio Art 432, 433, 491B.	
		Sculpture: Studio Art 350, 351, 354, 355, 450, 491D.	
	(4)	Studio Art electives: Additional credits in 300–400 level	
		Studio Art courses as needed to meet the requirement of	
		at least 36, but not more than 40, credits in courses in	
		the major.	
	A co	ourse that is listed in requirements 3. a. (2) and (3) may be	

i requirements 3. a. (2) and (3) may be counted toward both of those requirements.

- Art History and Visual Culture Cognate: Four courses including the following: . 12 to 14 (1) History of Art 101 and 102 (6 credits).
 - At least one course that includes the post World War II pe-(2)riod. History of Art 240, 450, 452, 474 or other applicable History of Art courses approved by the advisor (3 or 4 credits).
 - One additional course in History of Art at the 200 or 400-level (3) (3 or 4 credits).

ART HISTORY AND VISUAL CULTURE

Bachelor of Arts

Students of art history and visual culture seek to investigate the production, form, and reception of images and objects, past and present, from a multi-cultural perspective, incorporating painting, sculpture, and architecture as conventionally defined by art history but extending beyond these boundaries to material culture and wider range of media. Art history and visual culture poses questions regarding the social, economic, religious, philosophical and psychological influences affecting those who consume as well as those who produce images and objects thus broadly defined, asking how values and beliefs are given material form and how these forms themselves can be interpreted. Cognate study provides additional opportunities to explore visual culture from the perspectives of a wide range of fields.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Art History and Visual Culture

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Art History and Visual Culture. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Art History and Visual Culture major is met by completing History of Art 499. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (6) below
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of requirement 3.b. referenced below satisfies the College's foreign language requirement.

The completion of requirement 3.c. referenced below satisfies one of the cognates required by the College. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College.

The following requirements for the major:

3.

a.

The	follow		reas related to History of Arts	CREDITS
			rses related to History of Art:	30
(1)			ollowing courses (6 credits):	
	HA	101	Western Art from the Paleolithic to Medievel	
	НА	102	Era	
	пА	102		
(2)	All of	bo folk	Contemporary	
(2)				
			ng HA Research Project course (8 credits):	
	HA HA	260 271	East Asian Art	
			h Proiect courses:	
	HAR		Research Project in East Asian Art	
	НА	2005	Research Project in African Art	
(3)				
3)			blowing courses with concurrent enrollment in	
	HA	209	nding HA Research Project course (4 credits):	
	HA	209	Ancient Art	
	HA	230	Medieval Art	
	НА	230	Renaissance and Baroque Art	
	НА	250	American Art	
			ch Project courses:	
	HA		Research Project in Ancient Art	
	HA		Research Project in Medieval Art	
	HA		Research Project in Renaissance and	
	ПА	2001	Baroque Art1	
	НА	2408	Research Project in Modern Art	
	HA		Research Project in American Art	
4)			course (4 credits):	
• • •	HA	389	Methods in and Approaches to Art History 4	
5)			tory courses selected from the following	
- /		edits):		
	HA	401	Greek Art and Archaeology4	
	HA	402	Roman Art and Archaeology	
	HA	410	Selected Topics in Medieval Art	
	HA	420	Selected Topics in Renaissance Art 4	
	HA	430	Selected Topics in Baroque Art	
	HA	446	Impressionism	
	HA	450	Selected Topics in Modern Art	
	HA	451	American Art through 1875	
	HA	452	Contemporary Art	
	HA	453	American Art, 1875-1940	
	HA	462	The Arts of China4	
	HA	463	Japanese Art4	
	HA	471	Selected Topics in African Art	
6)	A cap	stone e	experience. Complete 3 credits of History of Art	
	499 S	enior F	Research and Professional Development Semi-	
	nar wi	th cond	current enrollment in 1 credit of HA 499S Senior	
	Resea	arch Pr	oject in History of Art (4 credits).	
7)			ce involving an internship, field study, or over-	
. /			pproved by the student's academic advisor.	
Seco			petency in a foreign language pertinent to the	
			plan of study in consultation with the History of	

- b. Art advisor. This requirement may be satisfied by placing into a 300-level foreign language course on a MSU placement test.
- A cognate of 12 credits from within the College of Arts and Letters c. to be selected from areas such as museum studies, literature, a second language, material culture, or film studies. The cognate must be approved by the history of art advisor.
- A cognate of 12 credits from outside the College of d. Arts and Letters. Both the cognate and the related

h

12 to 14

courses must be approved by the History of Art	
advisor	12

STUDIO ART

Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in Studio Art is a professional studio art program. Its emphasis is for students anticipating careers in the practice of art or design, or for students planning on graduate study in either of those fields.

Admission

Students enrolled at Michigan State University are eligible to apply for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art if they:

- have completed or are currently enrolled in all of their distribution requirements and;
- are in their second semester or later at Michigan State University or equivalent, and have not yet earned their 30th credit in studio art.

To apply, students must submit an application consistent with the process outlined by the department. Applications will include a portfolio of artwork produced in studio art course work taken to date at Michigan State University. Exceptions will be considered for transfer students. Applications are due by the end of the eighth week of the spring semester and decisions will be made in time for annual enrollment. Fall semester applications will be reviewed as warranted. Oral interviews may be requested. Students denied admission may reapply one additional time.

For further information, visit www.art.msu.edu.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Studio Art

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Studio Art major is met by complet-
- ing Studio Art 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below. 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts de-
- gree.3. The following requirements for the major:

- All of the following courses: Studio Art 110, 112, 113, 114, 300, 391, 492, and 492A (18 credits). The completion of Studio Art 492 satisfies the capstone course requirement for the Studio Art major.
- 2) Four of the following distribution courses including at least one course from each of the following 3 areas and one course from each of 4 subdisciplines (identified by the middle digit of the course number) (12 credits): Electronic Art and Intermedia, and Design Area: Studio Art 360, 365, 370, 380.

Two-dimensional Area: Studio Art 320.

- Three-dimensional Area: Studio Art 340, 350, 351, 354, 355.
 (3) A first concentration of at least 6 courses (including reenrollments) in one of the following subdisciplines including one concurrent enrollment in a corresponding Studio Art Senior Project course or an approved internship for at least 3 credits (18 to 22 credits):
 Ceramics: Studio Art 340, 345, 440, 491C.
 - Electronic Art and Intermedia: Studio Art 380, 384, 385, 480, 4911.
 - Graphic Design: Studio Art 360, 365, 460, 462, 463, 466, 467, 468, 491E, 494.
 - Painting: Studio Art 320, 325, 420, 491A.
 - Photography: Studio Art 370, 375,472, 474, 475, 491F.
 - Printmaking: Studio Art 432, 433, 491B.
 - Sculpture: Studio Art 350, 351, 354, 355, 450, 491D.
 - Studio Art Senior Project courses and Internships: Ceramics: Studio Art 440S.
 - Graphic Design: Studio Art 4405.
 - Electronic Art and Intermedia: Studio Art 480S.
 - Painting: Studio Art 420S.
 - Photography: Studio Art 472S, 474S, 475S.
 - Printmaking: Studio Art 432S, 433S.

Sculpture: Studio Art 450S. Studio Art: Studio Art 491S, 493A.

- (4) A second concentration of two Studio Art courses in one subdiscipline other than the one that was used to satisfy requirement 3. a. (3) above (6 to 8 credits).
- (5) Studio Art electives: Additional credits in Studio Art courses at the 300–400 level as needed to meet the requirement of at least 65, but not more than 68, credits in courses in the major.
- b. Art History and Visual Culture Cognate: Four courses including the following:
 - (1) History of Art 101 and 102 (6 credits):
 - At least one course that includes the post World War II period. History of Art 240, 450, 452, 474 or other applicable History of Art courses approved by the advisor (3 or 4 credits).
 - (3) One additional course in History of Art at the 200 or 400-level (3 or 4 credits).

A course that is listed in requirements 3.a.(2) and (3) may be counted toward both of those requirements.

ART EDUCATION

Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in art education leads to art teacher certification by the State of Michigan in grades K-12. In order for Michigan State University to recommend a person for teacher certification, that person must meet Department of Teacher Education admission requirements for the Internship Year Studies Program, and complete all course requirements and additional standards or tests set forth by the Department of Teacher Education and the Michigan Department of Education. See the section *Teacher Certification* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

The art education program is designed to:

- develop highly specialized multiple and technical skills and to address conceptual content in the disciplines of studio art and art history.
- 2. include pedagogy–specific content and clinical experiences in art teaching and learning situations with elementary and secondary students in preparation for the Teacher Certification Internship–Year Studies program.

Upon satisfactory completion of the requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a major in art education, the bachelor's degree is granted. However, in order for Michigan State University to recommend a person for a teaching certificate, that person must also complete the requirements for the Internship–Year Studies program described under the heading *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog; the required disciplinary minor must be in Visual Arts.

Students who have been admitted to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in art education and admitted to the teacher certification program and meet all program requirements, are thereby qualified to pursue the Internship–Year Studies program upon completion of the baccalaureate degree and successful performance on tests designated by the State of Michigan for teacher certification.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Art Education

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Art Education. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Art Education major is met by com
 - pleting Studio Art 481 and 482. Those courses are referenced in item 4. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

21

	STA 113 Color and Design	
	STA 114 Three–Dimensional Form	
	STA 320 Painting I	
	STA 340 Ceramics I	
	STA 370 Photography	
L.	STA 380 Electronic Art	3
b.	One of the following courses:	3
	STA 300 Intermediate Drawing	
-	STA 391 Special Topics in Drawing	2
c.	One of the following courses:	3
	STA 360 Graphic Design I: Graphic Form	
	STA 365 Typography I: Form and Meaning	0
d.	One of the following courses:	3
	STA 350 Figure Modeling	
	STA 351 Mixed Media and Installation3	
	STA 354 Casting	
	STA 355 Construction and Fabrication	<u> </u>
e.	One of the following courses:	3 or 4
	STA 432 Lithography4	
	STA 433 Etching	
	STA 491B Selected Topics - Printmaking	
f.	Complete an additional two studio art courses at the 300-400	
	level in one of the following areas: ceramics, electronic art and	
	intermedia, graphic design, painting, photography, printmaking,	
	or sculpture.	6 to 8
g.	One of the following courses:	3
5	HA 101 Western Art from the Paleolithic to Medieval Era . 3	
	HA 102 Western Art from the Renaissance to	
	Contemporary	
h.	At least one of the following History of Art courses or other	
	applicable art history and visual culture courses from the Post	
	World War II period approved by the advisor	3 or 4
	HA 240 Modern Art	5014
	HA 450 Selected Topics in Modern Art	
	HA 450 Selected Topics in Nodern Art	
	HA 474 Aesthetic Theory and Modernism	
i.	One additional History of Art course at the 200 or 400 level	3 or 4
j.	A cultural studies course. The course must be approved by the	5014
J.	Art Education advisor. For an approved list of courses, see the	
		<u> </u>
	Department of Art and Art History.	3 or 4
	following Professional Education courses:	23
STA		
STA		
STA		
TE	150 Reflections on Learning	
TE	250 Human Diversity, Power, and Opportunity in	
TE	Social Institutions	
	302 Learners and Learning in Context - Secondary (W) 4 completion of Studio Art 481 and 482 satisfies the capstone	
me	completion of Studio Art 401 and 402 satisfies the Capstone	

requirement for the Art Education major.

Enrollment in Teacher Education 302 requires admission to the teacher certification program in the College of Education.

MINOR IN ART HISTORY AND VISUAL CULTURE

The Minor in Art History and Visual Culture, which is administered by the Department of Art and Art History, provides a minimum foundation in the field that may be used to supplement majors in other visual and cultural fields and enhance interdisciplinary expertise within other majors in the humanities.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Art History and Visual Culture. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor must consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Art and Art History.

Requirements for the Minor in Art History and Visual Culture

CREDITS

The student must complete 17 to 21 credits from the following:

- One of the following courses (3 credits):
- 2. One of the following courses (3 credits):

HA 260 East Asian Art 3

SPECIALIZATION IN DESIGN

The Specialization in Design complements the depth of knowledge students acquire in their respective majors with a multidisciplinary understanding across a range of design areas. Students learn the foundations of design, develop core competencies in their primary area of study, broaden their understanding of how design is incorporated into human communication and the products humans make, learn to use specialized tools, and work in a collaborative interdisciplinary environment.

The Specialization in Design is jointly administered by the Department of Art and Art History within the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Communication Arts and Sciences. The Department of Art and Art History is the primary administrative unit. The specialization is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. Students in the Department of Art and Art History; the School of Journalism; and the Department of Telecommunication, Information Studies and Media may find this specialization of particular interest.

Students who are interested in the specialization are eligible to apply if they have completed the prerequisite courses listed below or have completed one of the prerequisite courses and are enrolled in the second prerequisite course. Students must be in their second semester or later, or equivalent, at Michigan State University. To apply, students must submit an application consistent with the process outlined by either the Department of Art and Art History or the College of Communication Arts and Sciences. Applications are due by the end of the fifth week of the spring semester and will be reviewed prior to annual enrollment. Academic performance will also be considered and oral interviews may be requested.

With the approval of the department that administers the student's degree program, courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor for the specialization.

Prerequisite Courses

STA	110	Drawing I	3
STA	113	Color and Design	3

Requirements for the Specialization in Design

The students must complete 15 to 17 credits as specified below.

				CREDITS	
1.	Complete two of the following courses (6 credits):				
	STA	114	Three-Dimensional Form	3	
	STA	360	Graphic Design I: Graphic Form	3	
	STA	370	Photography I	3	
	TC	243	Story, Sound and Motion.	3	
	TC		Three-Dimensional Design of the Virtual Form	3	
2.			east two courses outside of the student's major, selected		
	from t	he follo	wing (6 to 8 credits):		
	Game	and In	teractive Media Design		
	TC	346	Web-Based Interactive Media	4	
	TC	347	Three-Dimensional Computer Animation	4	
	TC	445	Digital Game Design (W)	4	
	TC	446	Advanced Interactive Media Workshop (W)	4	
	TC	447	Advanced Three-Dimensional Animation Workshop (W)	4	
	TC	449	Server-Side Web Development (W)	4	
	TC	455	Game and Simulation Design (W)	4	
		and Au			
	TC	340	Introduction to Video and Audio	3	
	TC	341	Film Style Production for Cinema and Television	4	
	TC	342	Multi Camera Production for Television	4	
	TC	343	Basic Audio Production	4	
	TC	351	Producing for Cinema and Television	3	

4.

TC TC	442 443	Design of Cinema and Television Projects (W) Audio Industry Design and Management (W)	4 4
Adverti ADV ADV ADV ADV ADV ADV ADV ADV	320 322 324 354 426 428 486 Journal	Creative Processes in Advertising Copy Writing and Art Direction Advertising Layout and Design Interactive Advertising Design. Advanced Creative: Print Advanced Creative: Broadcast Advertising Campaigns.	3 3 3 3 3 3 4
JRN	203		2
JRN	303	Introduction to Information Graphics	3 4
JRN	310	Photojournalism I	4
JRN	336	Publication Design I	3
JRN	400	Reporting for Online News	1
JRN	403	Broadcast News II.	3
JRN	410	Photojournalism II	3
JRN	436	Publication Design II	3
JRN	438	Online Publishing: Design for the Web	3
JRN	483	Photo Communication in Europe	6
Art and			
HA	486	History of Western Design	4
STA	365	Typography I: Form and Meaning	3
STA	375	Photography II.	3
STA	460	Graphic Design II: Visual Communication.	4
STA	462	Three-Dimensional Design	4 4
STA STA	463 466	Book Design	4
STA	466	Corporate Imagery	4
STA	467	Interactive Web Design	4
STA	400	Color Photography	4
STA	474	Studio and Location Lighting.	4
STA	475	Photography Workshop.	4
STA	491E	Selected Topics – Graphic Design	2 or 3
STA	491F	Selected Topics – Photography	2 or 3
STA	494	Design Center	4
Comple	ete the	following course (3 credits):	
STA	499	Interdisciplinary Design: Projects and	
		Contemporary Issues	3

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Design, the student should contact the Chairperson of the Department of Art and Art History and request certification for completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Chairperson of the Department of Art and Art History and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS

The art education disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is available for teacher certification.

Students with a disciplinary major in art education must complete Studio Art 481 and 482 in lieu of Teacher Education 401 and 402.

Students who elect the art education disciplinary major must contact the Department of Art and Art History.

For additional information, refer to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

GRADUATE STUDY

3.

The Department of Art and Art History offers a program leading to the Master of Fine Arts degree. The Master of Fine Arts degree is offered in selected studio art areas leading to the enhancement of personal abilities in the studio arts and to professional opportunities.

STUDIO ART

Master of Fine Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced in the college statement.

To be considered for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art, an applicant must submit a portfolio of 15 to 20 images of original artwork and provide supplemental information as outlined at *www.art.msu.edu*.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in art that are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in studio art at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

Students are admitted to the Master of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art for Fall semester only. Applications materials for admission must be postmarked by February 15.

The department believes that studio space must be made available to students who are admitted to the program as a means of fostering their creativity. Therefore, the number of students who can be admitted to the program will be limited by the availability of suitable studio space.

Residence

The student must earn a minimum of 6 credits in the degree program in residence on campus during the final two semesters of enrollment in the program.

Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts Degree in Studio Art

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 60 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

- 1. Be enrolled in the program for a minimum of two academic years.
- Complete at least 6 credits of STA 892 Master of Fine Arts Seminar. The student must enroll in 3 credits of Studio Art 892 during the first semester of enrollment in the program.
- 3. Complete at least 36 additional credits in Studio Art courses including:
 - a. A minimum of 30 credits in **one** of the following five areas of concentration: ceramics, graphic design, painting, printmaking, or sculpture.
 - b. At least 6 credits of Studio Art 898 Master of Fine Arts Research. These credits must be completed while in residence during the final two semesters of enrollment in the program.
- 4. Complete at least two courses at the 400–800 level in History of Art.
- 5. Complete any courses outside the department that may be required.
- 6. Pass an oral final certifying examination over the student's research. The student must take this examination while in residence during the final semester of enrollment in the program.

 Participate in the Master of Fine Arts Exhibition accompanied by a public presentation in the Kresge Art Museum.

Academic Standards

During the semester leading to the completion of 15 degree credits, but not later than the semester leading to the completion of 20 degree credits, students must participate in the 15-Credit Review. During the second year of study, students will participate in an additional review. A student may accumulate no more than 9 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

Transfer Credits

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

DEPARTMENT of ENGLISH

Stephen C. Arch, Chairperson

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The Department of English offers a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in English. Students may choose concentrations in film studies and creative writing. The Department also offers a minor in film studies and courses across the entire historical range of literatures written in English, including courses in period, genre, cultural studies, film studies, writing and literary theory. Students have access to numerous opportunities for professional preparation, including internships and career advising.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in English.
 - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the English major or the English major with a concentration in film studies is met by completing one of the following:
 - a. One of the following courses: English 360, 362, 364, 368, 413, 489H, or 499. b.English 400 and one of the following courses concurrently: English 473A, 473B, 478A, 478B, 480, 481, or 482.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the English major with a concentration in creative writing is met by completing two of the following courses: English 423, 427, 428, 429, or 434. Those courses are referenced in item (2) under the heading **Creative Writing Concentration** below.

```
2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
```

```
    The following requirements for the major:
```

				·····	CREDITS
a.	The	followir	ng cou	rses:	36 to 40
	(1)			ollowing course (6 credits):	
				Foundations of Literary Study I	
				Foundations of Literary Study II	
				suing the film studies concentration should sub-	
	(0)			h 230 for English 280.	
	(2)			ollowing literary history courses (3 or 4 credits):	
				Methodologies of Literary History: Genre 4 Methodologies of Literary History: Region,	
		ENG	3200	School, or Movement	
		ENG	320C	Methodologies of Literary History: Canon	
				Formation4	
		Studer	nts pur	suing the film studies concentration should sub-	
				h 332 for any of the above listed courses.	
	(3)			ollowing courses on diversity in literature, lan-	
				es, or film (3 or 4 credits):	
		ENG	350	Readings in African, African American, or	
		ENC	251	African Diaspora Literature	
		ENG	351 352		
		LING	002	Literature	
		ENG	353		
		ENG	354	Readings in Native American Literature 3	

ENG 355 Readings in Sexuality and Literature. FNG 356 ENG 360 ENG 405 ENG FNG

 431C Studies in Film and Gender.
 4

 448 Seminar in Gender and Literature.
 4

 49 Seminar in Race, Ethnicity, Literature.
 3

 49 Seminar in Race, Ethnicity, Literature.
 3

 ENG ENG ENG Seminar in African American Literature 3 ENG 450 FNG 460 ENG 466 ENG 482 Seminar in Feminist Literary and Cultural may not be used to fulfill requirement 3. a. (5) below. One of the following courses in literature before 1800 (4) (3 credits): ENG 318 ENG 324 Readings in Shakespeare 3 368 ENG ENG 441 ENG 454 ENG 455 Seminar in Medieval Literature and Culture . 3 ENG 457 One of the following courses in literature after 1800 (3 or 4 credits): ENG 360 Studies in Postcolonial and Diaspora ENG 362 ENG 443 ENG 445 Seminar in 20th and 21st Century American ENG 450 ENG 452 Seminar in 20th and 21st Century British Literature . . . Seminar in 19th-Century British Literature . . 3 ENG 458 ENG 460 Seminar in Global and Postcolonial PHL 474 If English 360, 450 or 460 is used to fulfill this requirement it may not be used to fulfill requirement 3. a. (3) above. (6) One of the following courses in genre (3 or 4 credits): ENG 223 ENG 228 Introduction to Creative Non-Fiction Writing . 3 229 FNG 230 ENG ENG 318 Readings in Non-Fiction FNG 323 ENG 324 Readings in Drama and Performance ENG 326

 Studies
 3

 Introduction to Playwriting
 3

 Readings in Novel and Narrative
 3

 Readings in Poetry and Poetics
 3

 Studies in Film Genres (D)
 3

 Screenwriting
 3

 ENG 327 ENG ENG 328 329 ENG 333 ENG 334 ENG 342 ENG 422 423 ENG Seminar in Drama or Performance Studies . 3 ENG 426 ENG 427 ENG 428 3 ENG 429 ENG 434 Advanced Screenwriting 484A Critical Questions in Genre ENG 4 One of the following capstone course requirements (4 cred-(7) its): ENG 484A Critical Questions in Genre . . . ENG 484B Critical Questions in Region, School, Movement ENG 484C Critical Questions in a Literary Period. 4 ENG 484D Critical Questions ina National Literature ... ENG 489H Senior Honors Independent Project
 ENG
 493
 English Internship

 ENG
 499
 Senior Thesis Research (W)

 With the prior approval of the Department of English, English 400 in conjunction with any one course from English 422, 426, 441, 443, 445, 448, 449, 450, 452, 454, 455, 457, 458, 460, 462, 464, 469, 473A, 473B, 474, 478A, 478B, 480, 481, or 482 may be used to satisfy this requirement. Students pursuing the film studies concentration may use English 430 or 432 to satisfy this requirement. English electives: Additional credits in English courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 36, but not more

needed to meet the requirement of at least 36, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major, including no more than 4 credits in a 100-level English course.

CREDITS

Creative Writing Concentration

The creative writing concentration is available to students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in English except those students seeking teacher certification. Students who elect this concentration must complete the following courses, all of which will count toward the 36 to 40 credits in the Bachelor of Arts in English degree. The concentration will be noted on the student's transcript.

		CREDITS
1.	Three of the following courses: ENG 223 Introduction to Creative Non-Fiction Writing ENG ENG 228 Introduction to Fiction Writing ENG ENG 229 Introduction to Poetry Writing ENG 227 Introduction to Playwriting ENG 237 Introduction to Playwriting ENG 334 Screenwriting ENG 230 One of these courses may be used to satisfy the requirement referenced ENG 240 ENG 240 <td< td=""><td>9</td></td<>	9
	in item 3. a. (6) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of	
	Arts Degree in English, as well as the requirements for the creative	
	writing concentration.	
2.	Two of the following courses:	6
	ENG 423 Advanced Creative Non-Fiction Writing	
	ENG 427 Advanced Playwriting	3
	ENG 428 Advanced Fiction Writing	3
	ENG 429 Advanced Poetry Writing	3
	ENG 434 Advanced Screenwriting	3
	The completion of two of these courses may be used to satisfy the Uni-	
	versity's Tier II writing requirement for the English major with a concen-	
	tration in creative writing.	

Film Studies Concentration

The film studies concentration is available to students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in English except those students seeking teacher certification. Students who elect this concentration must complete the following courses, all of which will count toward the 36 to 40 credits in the Bachelor of Arts in English degree. The concentration will be noted on the student's transcript.

Script.	CREDITS
1. All of the following courses: 4 ENG 230 Introduction to Film 4 ENG 330 Classical Film and Media Theory 3 ENG 331 Contemporary Film and Media Theory 3 ENG 332 Historical Approaches to Film 3 English 230 should be used to satisfy the requirement of English 280 ref- 3 erenced in item 3. a. (1) under the heading Requirements for the Bach- elor of Arts Degree in English, as well as the requirements for the film studies concentration. English 332 should be used to satisfy the requirement referenced in item 3. a. (1) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English, as well as the requirements for the film studies concentration.	13
2. One of the following courses:	

TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS

The English disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree is available for teacher certification.

An English disciplinary minor is also available for teacher certification.

Students with an English disciplinary major must complete the following additional disciplinary courses: English 302, 308, 408, and 413. English 413 may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. a. (7) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English, as well as the requirements for teacher certification.

Students who elect the English disciplinary major or the English disciplinary minor must contact the Department of English.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

MINOR IN FILM STUDIES

The Minor in Film Studies, which is administered by the Department of English, offers students in-depth education in the disciplinary understanding of film as a medium and in the critical analysis of films as interpretable texts. Students will gain an understanding of aspects of cinematic aesthetics, film grammar, history of film, cultural contexts of film, and theoretical and critical approaches in film studies.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of English or the Director of Film Studies in the Department of English.

Requirements for the Minor in Film Studies

must complete a minimum of 20 gradite from the followin

			nplete a minimum of 20 credits from the following:
1.	All of th	ne follov	wing courses (13 credits):
	ENG	230	Introduction to Film Studies
	ENG	330	Classical Film and Media Theory
	ENG	331	Contemporary Film and Media Theory
	ENG	332	Historical Approaches to Film
2.	One of	the foll	owing courses (4 credits):
	ENG	430	Seminar in Film and Media Theory
	ENG	432	Studies in the History of Film
3.	At leas	t one o	f the following courses:
	ENG	231	Film and Literature
	ENG	333	Studies in Film Genres (D)
	ENG	334	Screenwriting
	ENG	430	Seminar in Film and Media Theory
	ENG	431A	Studies in Ethnic Film
	ENG	431B	Studies in Postcolonial Cinema
	ENG	432	Seminar in the History of Film
	ENG	434	Advanced Screenwriting
	LL	250A	Topics in National Cinemas: German Cinema
	LL	250B	Topics in National Cinemas: East Asian Cinema 3
	LL	250C	Topics in National Cinemas: Israeli Cinema
	THR	350	Plays as Film
			r 432 may not count towards fulfillment of item 3. if used
	toward	s fulfilln	nent of item 2.

SPECIALIZATION IN FICTION FILM PRODUCTION

The Specialization in Fiction Film Production educates students in the history, theory, and production of fiction film. Students who enroll in this specialization combine practical skills in production with conceptual training in film studies to produce theoretically informed work while developing an understanding of the challenges of creating high-quality film experiences.

The Specialization in Fiction Film Productionis jointly administered by the Department of English within the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Communication Arts and Sciences. The Department of English is the primary administrative unit. The specialization is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University.

Students who are interested in the specialization are eligible to apply if they have attained sophomore standing, completed the prerequisite courses listed below or have successfully completed one of the prerequisite courses and enrolled in the second prerequisite course. Students must submit an application available in the advising offices of the Department of English and the College of Communication Arts and Sciences by the Friday before Spring Break. Applications will be reviewed prior to annual enrollment.

With the approval of the department that administers the student's degree program, courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor for the specialization.

Prerequisite Courses

ENG	230	Introduction to Film	4
TC	243	Story, Sound and Motion	3

Requirements for the Specialization in Fiction Film Production

The student must complete 15 to 16 credits from the following:

			g.	CREDITS
1.	The fo	llowina	course (4 credits):	
			Film Directing	ļ
2.	One of	f the fol	lowing courses (3 credits):	
	ENG	330	Classical Film and Media Theory	5
	ENG	331	Contemporary Film and Media Theory	
	ENG	332	Historical Approaches to Film	i -
3.			lowing courses (2 to 4 credits):	
	ENG	334	Screenwriting4	
	тс	341	Film Style Production for Cinema and Television 4	
	тс	343	Basic Audio Production	
	TC	351	Producing for Cinema and Television	
	THR	309	Acting for the Camera 2	:
4.			llowing courses (6 credits):	
	ENG		Creating the Fiction Film I	
	ENG	436B	Creating the Fiction Film II	6

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Fiction Film Production, the student should contact the Chairperson of the Department of English to request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Chairperson of the Department of English and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

SPECIALIZATION IN POSTCOLONIAL AND DIASPORA LITERATURE AND CULTURE

The Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture, which is administered by the Department of English, is available as an elective to all students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University.

The Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture is designed to enhance the student's understanding of the literatures that have arisen out of the colonial experience and decolonialization, and the critical theory that is concerned with those experiences. In general, students will have an opportunity to study one or more of the following literatures: African, African-American, Asian, Asian-American, Latino, Latina, Chicano, Chicana, and South American literatures and other diaspora literatures, and the literatures of native peoples. While the focus is generally upon non-Western areas, those aspects of American, British, and Irish literature that fall under this rubric will also be included.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the specialization must contact the undergraduate advisor for postcolonial and diaspora literature and culture in the Department of English and sign a statement of interest in the specialization. The student's program of study for the specialization must be approved by that advisor.

Students who elect the Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture are encouraged to complete one or more of the following courses in partial fulfillment of the university Integrative Studies requirement: Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities 211A, 211B, 211C; Integrative Studies in Social, Behavioral and Economic Sciences 215, 315, 330A, 330C, 335, 336.

With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Requirements for the Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture

				CREDITS
1.	The fol	lowing	course:	
~	ENG	360	Postcolonial Literature and Theory ¹ 3	
2.	Course	s in Dia	asporic and Postcolonial Literature. ² Three courses	
			ving two categories, with not more than two courses	9 or 10
			Postcolonial Literatures	0 01 10
	ASN	464	Studies in the Literature of Asia and the Asian	
	FNO	0.40	Diaspora (W)	
	ENG ENG	349 350	African-American Literature I	
	ENG	351	Chicano and Latino Literatures in English	
	ENG	352	Asian American Writing	
	ENG	354	Native American Literature	
	ENG	361	Asian Literature in English or in English Translation	
	ENG	363	African Literature	
	ENG	405	Language Use in the African-American Community 3	
	ENG	426F	Comparative Drama: Indian Subcontinent	
	ENG ENG	436B 450	Comparative Fiction: Non-Western	
	ENG	460	British Literature in the Age of Empire	
	ENG	463	Studies in the Literature of Africa and the	
			African Diaspora	
	ENG	464	Studies in the Literature of Asian and the Asian	
	LING	101	Diaspora (W)	
	ENG	471	Third World Cinema4	
			oreign Languages ²	
	FRN FRN	480 485	Literature of Quebec	
	PRT	340	Topic in Luso-Brazilian Language and Culture	
	SPN	350	Introduction to Reading Hispanic Literature (W)3	
	SPN	415	Survey of Spanish American Literature I	
	SPN SPN	416 475	Survey of Spanish American Literature II	
	or n	110	Century	
	SPN	480	Spanish American Literature of the 20th Century 3	
2	SPN	485	Topics in Hispanic Literatures of the Americas	
3.			hich must be related to one of the geographic areas	
			the courses that the student selected to meet	
			. above:	4 to 8
	ANP ANP	280 330	The Anthropological Film	
	ANP	330	Race, Ethnicity, and Nation: Anthropological Approaches to Collective Identity	
	ANP	410	Revolution and Social Change in Latin America 3	
	ANP	411	North American Indian Ethnography3	
	ANP ANP	412 414	Social and Cultural Status of Latinos in the U.S 3 Anthropology of South Asia	
	ANP	415	China: Culture and Society	
	ANP	416	Anthropology of Southern Africa	
	ASN	401	East Asian Cultures (W)	
	FRN HA	440 270	Francophone Cultures and Civilizations	
	HA	444	Latin American and Latino Art	
	HA	470	Art of West Africa 4	
	HA	471 210	Art of Central, Southern and Eastern Africa	
	HST HST	281	Modern East Asia	
	HST	310	African American History to 1876	
	HST	311	African American History since 1876	
	HST HST	312 319	African American Women	
	HST	327	History of Mexican Americans in the United States	
	HST	361	African History since 1800	
	HST	362	West Africa and the African-American Connection 3	
	HST HST	363 364	East Africa and Its Neighbors	
	HST	364 379	Native Americans in North American History	
	1107	200	from 1830	
	HST HST	380 381	Colonial Latin America	
	HST	382	Modern Brazil	
	HST	383	The Caribbean	
	HST	384	Modern Mexico	
	HST HST	385 393	History of India	
	MC	320	Politics, Society and the Economy in the Third	
			-	

		World
MC	372	African American Political Thought
MC	377	Culture, Politics and Postcolonialism (I) 4
MUS	425	Music of South Asia and Its Diaspora
MUS	426	Music of West Africa 2
MUS	427	Music of Asia, the Pacific, and the Near East 2
MUS	428	Music of Africa, Europe, and the Americas2
MUS	430	Music of the Caribbean 2
PLS	461	Refugees, Displaced Persons, Exiles (W)4
REL	306	Native American Religions
REL	355	Southeast Asian Religions
REL	357	Religion and Society in Bali4
REL	360	African Religion: An Introduction
SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity
SOC	362	Developing Societies
SPN	345	Spanish American Culture
SPN	346	Hispanic Cultures in the United States
WS	403	Women and Change in Developing Countries

¹ With the approval of the academic advisor for postcolonial and diaspora literature and culture, this requirement may be waived for a student who completed English 310D or 310E if at least two-thirds of the readings for that course were in postcolonial or diaspora literatures.

² A student may satisfy requirements 2. and 3. by completing **four** of the courses in the *Literature* in Foreign Languages category in requirement 2. and **one** of the courses in requirement 3.

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture, the student should contact the Chairperson of the Department of English and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the chairperson of the department and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

GRADUATE STUDY

Graduate study in the Department of English leads to the Master of Arts or the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Each degree represents a different level of understanding, focus, and skill in such related areas as literary theory and history, the study of literature within historical contexts, and the study of literary authors, genres, and movements.

General Requirements for Consideration for Admission to Master's and Doctoral Degree Programs in the Department of English

To be considered for admission to a master's or doctoral degree program in the Department of English, an applicant must:

- Include in the letter required by the college a 750–1000 word statement giving the applicant's academic background and reasons for pursuing the advanced degree for which application has been made.
- Have three persons who are qualified to comment upon the applicant's ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the department.

Students are admitted to the master's and doctoral programs for fall semester only. The deadline for submitting applications for admission is December 15.

Master of Arts

Students in the Master of Arts degree concentrate on the study of literature in English; this course of study is designed to develop the skills associated with literary scholarship and criticism, as well as literary and cultural theory, thus serving persons who wish to continue beyond the master's degree and those who wish to deepen their understanding of the critical and creative processes associated with the study of literature while pursuing or preparing for careers in other fields.

LITERATURE IN ENGLISH

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in literature in English, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the department.
- 2. Submit to the department a writing sample that reflects aptitude for critical and scholarly writing.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A baccalaureate degree in English or a related field.
- 2. Completed a minimum of 20 semester credits in English courses, exclusive of freshman composition, with a grade-point average of at least 3.50.
- 3. Completed two years of study in a foreign language at the college level.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Literature in English

Students must complete a total of 31 credits for the degree under Plan A (with thesis) or 30 credits for the degree under Plan B (without thesis). The student's program of study must be approved by the Graduate Chairperson. Not more than 4 credits of ENG 890 Independent Study may be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Arts degree in Literature in English. English 890 may **not** be substituted for any required course.

CREDITS

3 3

Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

- 1. Complete both of the following courses within the first two semesters of enrollment in the program (6 credits):
 - ENG 801 Introduction to Graduate Studies
- ENG 802 Literary Critcism and Theory......
 Complete 21 additional credits of graduate work in English or related fields with attention to issues of criticism and theory, literary and cultural history, and multi-national or global literary traditions. No more than 6 credits of course work outside the department may count towards the degree. Students must complete two courses in English literatures, one from before 1800 and one after 1800.
- Demonstrate second-year proficiency at the college-level in a language other than English through completion of course work through the 200-level, by passing an examination of reading comprehension, or completion of a 400-level reading course for graduate students in a language other than English.

Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete 4 credits of ENG 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- 2. Pass a final oral certifying examination on the thesis and course work.

Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. Complete a graduate course within or outside the Department of Eng-
- lish.Submit a portfolio taken from course work and pass a final certifying examination on the course work.

Doctor of Philosophy

ENGLISH

The following emphases are available within the doctoral degree program in English:

African American literature and culture feminisms, genders, sexualities film and visual culture

history and theory of narrative

literatures of the Americas

medieval and early modern literature and culture

postcolonial and diaspora studies

transatlantic modernities

Students may select one or a combination of emphases as their primary focus of study.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in English, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the department.
- 2. Submit a writing sample, written at the master's level, that reflects the candidate's critical and scholarly abilities.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A master's degree in English or in an appropriate cognate area.
- 2. An academic record that reflects graduate work of high quality.
- 3. Met the foreign language requirement for admission on regular status to the Michigan State University Master of Arts degree program.
- 4. Students currently enrolled in the Master of Arts degree program must have completed all of the requirements for the Master of Arts degree in Literature in English.

Students who are admitted to the doctoral degree program in English before they have satisfied the requirements referenced in items 3. and 4. above must do so before they may take the comprehensive examinations. Credits in courses that are used to satisfy these requirements may **not** be used to satisfy the requirements for the doctoral degree.

To be admitted on an accelerated basis to the doctoral degree program in English, after one year of Master of Art course work, students must:

- 1. Be enrolled in the Michigan State University Department of English Master of Arts program in Literature in English.
- Submit a statement of purpose of 750-1000 words describing the student's specific area of interest(s) and desired area(s) of emphasis.
- 3. Submit two letters from faculty members who support their application for accelerated admission.
- 4. Completed a minimum of five courses at Michigan State University, including at least one of the required courses and two seminars in literature from different periods.

Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in English

The student must:

- Complete both of the following courses within the first two semesters of enrollment in the program (6 credits): ENG 801 Introduction to Graduate Studies 3
 - ENG801Introduction to Graduate Studies3ENG802Literary Criticism and Theory3
- 2. Complete an additional 21 credits of graduate course work in English or related fields with attention to issues of criticism and theory, literary and cultural history, and multi-national or global literary traditions with a grade-point average of at least 3.5. This course work must include a course that covers literature before 1800 and one course that covers literature after 1800. Not more than 3 credits of independent study may be used to satisfy this requirement. All required course work must be completed before students may enroll in dissertation research credits. Any exceptions must be approved by the graduate chairperson.
- 3. Complete a language requirement at the college-level to provide students with the tools they need to conduct research in languages other than English. Each student should work in consultation with the Guidance Committee or with the Director of Graduate Studies to determine which language or languages are most appropriate for the student's research topic, and which one of the following two options will best fulfill this objective in light of the student's chosen area of study:
 - a. Demonstrate advanced reading proficiency at the college-level in any language other than English through completion of course work in the language at the 400-level or above excluding German 400, French 400, Spanish 400, or Russian 410, or by passing an advanced reading comprehension and translation exam.
 - b. Demonstrate second-year proficiency at the college-level in two languages other than English through completion of course work through the 200-level, by passing an examination of reading comprehension, or completion of a 400-level reading course for graduate students such as German 400, French 400, Spanish 400, or Russian 410.
- 4. Pass the doctoral comprehensive examination.
- 5. Pass an oral examination on the comprehensive examination.
- Complete requirements 1. through 3. above and have a grade-point average of at least 3.5 in all graduate course work before beginning work on the dissertation. Students must complete 24 credits of English 999 Doctoral Dissertation Research.
- 7. Pass a pre-dissertation examination that consists of an oral presentation based on a written proposal of the dissertation.
- 8. Pass a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

Academic Standards

A student who fails the comprehensive examinations, the oral examination, or the final oral examination in defense of the dissertation may repeat that examination only once.

DEPARTMENT of FRENCH, CLASSICS and ITALIAN

Anna Norris, Acting Chairperson

The study of languages is an integral part of liberal education. Knowledge of foreign languages and cultures is also important in professional fields, such as law and medicine. Foreign language study prepares students for careers in government, foreign trade, and international relations, while helping them become globally aware citizens. This awareness increases the pleasures of travel overseas and opens doors to new cultural experiences. Much of this holds true for the study of ancient Greek and Latin. These languages are the foundations for modern Greek and for all Romance languages, and they allow students access to a body of literature and to cultures that are among the greatest accomplishments of human civilization.

Elementary and intermediate courses (100 and 200 level) provide instruction in the fundamentals of the languages along with basic conversational skills and reading knowledge. Students have easy access to a well-equipped language laboratory that is maintained by the Language Learning Center located in the Old Horticulture building.

Advanced courses (300-400 and above) offer student advanced training that makes it possible to pursue formal study of languages and literatures as well as linguistics and advanced cultural study.

The department offers courses in the languages, literatures and its cultures of France, Italy, and ancient Greece and Rome. Programs include undergraduate majors in Classical Studies and French along with programs in Italian and ancient Greek. A minor in French and Italian is also available. The graduate program in French allows students to pursue a Master of Arts degree and a Doctor of Philosophy degree. The department also offers courses in Romance Languages and Linguistics at the master's level. Many courses cross disciplinary boundaries to examine topics in philosophy, comparative literature, religion, political theory, and also cultural, gender and diaspora studies.

Students who have studied the languages in high school or at another institution must take a placement test to determine which course is at the appropriate level for their continued study. Placement tests are given at the beginning of each semester. Native speakers are not allowed to enroll in elementary and intermediate courses.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

CLASSICAL STUDIES

Classical Studies has natural linkages to many disciplines in the liberal arts including anthropology, history, linguistics, philosophy, religious studies, theatre, and the areas of late antiquity and pre-modern studies. Students who select this degree program will explore the many facets of the various cultures of late antiquity and the pre-modern world including religion, politics, law, languages, literatures, arts, architecture and intellectual life. They will become more intellectually aware and meaningfully engaged with their world.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Classical Studies

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Classical Studies. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Classical Studies major is met by completing any two of the following courses: Classical Studies 333, 360, 400, 412, 460, Greek 302, 304, 311, 321, 406, 408, 411, 421, or Latin 306, 308, 311, 321, 406,
- 408, 411 or 421. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. below.
 The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of Greek 304 or 321, or Latin 204, 221, or 224 satisfies the College's requirement of second-year competency in a foreign language.
 - CREDITS
 - a. One of the following concentrations: Classical Civilization and Culture (24 to 26 credits):

3. The following requirements for the major:

(1)			ation and Culture (24 to 26 credits):
	Four c	f the f	ollowing courses (12 credits):
	CLA	140	Greek and Roman Mythology
	CLA	190	Introduction to Classics
	CLA	201	The Greek and Roman World in Film 3
	CLA	309	Greek Civilization
	CLA	310	Roman Civilization
	CLA	333	Roman Law (W)
	CLA	360	Ancient Novel in English Translation (W) 3
	CLA	491	Topics in Classical Studies
(2)			following courses (9 to 11 credits):
(2)	HA	401	Greek art and Archaeology
	HA	401	
	HST	330	Roman Art and Archaeology
		330	Ancient History to 200 BCE
	HST		Ancient Roman History 200 BCE to 500 BCE3
	HST	419	Studies in Ancient History
	HST	481	Seminar in Ancient History (W)3
	PHL	210	Ancient Greek Philosophy3
	PHL	410	Plato
(0)	PHL	411	Aristotle
(3)			ollowing courses (3 credits):
	CLA	400	Senior Seminar: Women in Ancient Greece
			and Rome (W)3
	CLA	412	Senior Seminar: Greek and Roman
			Religion (W)3
	CLA	460	Senior Seminar: Love and Desire In the
			Ancient World (W)
Clas	ssical L	angu	ages and Literature (24 credits):
Con	nplete e	ither a	total of 18 credits in Latin and 6 credits in Greek;
			tin and 12 credits in Greek selected from the fol-
	ng cour		
GRI			ner and Greek Epic Poetry (W) 3
GRI		. I IOI Diat	to and the Sophists (W)
GRI		Gro	ek Lyric Poetry and the Ionian World (W) 3
GRI			ias and Attic Oratory (W)
GRI		Lys	ior Seminar: Aristophanes and Euripides (W). 3
GRI			ior Seminar: Thucydides and the Fall
GRI	N 400		
		0	f Athens (W)3
			ing Consigner, Housedatus, and Consels
GRI	K 411	Ser	ior Seminar: Herodotus and Greek
		Ser H	listoriography (W)3
GRI	K 421	Ser H Ser	listoriography (W)
GRI LTN	K 421	Ser H Ser	iistoriography (W)
GRI LTN LTN	K 421 I 206 I 208	Ser H Ser Nep Cat	istoriography (W)
GRI LTN LTN LTN	K 421 I 206 I 208 I 211	Ser H Ser Nep Cat Livy	istoriography (W)
GRI LTN LTN LTN LTN	K 421 I 206 I 208 I 211 I 221	Ser H Ser Nep Cat Livy Virc	istoriography (W)
GRI LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN	K 421 I 206 I 208 I 211 I 221 I 306	Ser H Ser Nep Cat Livy Virg	istoriography (W). 3 ior Seminar: Sophocles (W) 3 sos and Latin Prose 3 ullus and Lucretius. 3 <i>a</i> and Roman Historiography 3 jil and Latin Poetry. 3 Works of Cicero (W) 3
GRI LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN	K 421 I 206 I 208 I 211 I 221 I 221 I 306 I 308	Ser H Ser Cat Livy Virg The Ror	istoriography (W). 3 ior Seminar: Sophocles (W) 3 soos and Latin Prose 3 ullus and Lucretius. 3 v and Roman Historiography 3 jil and Latin Poetry. 3 works of Cicero (W) 3 anan Comedy (W). 3
GRI LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN	K 421 I 206 I 208 I 211 I 221 I 221 I 306 I 308 I 311	Ser H Ser Cat Livy Virg The Ror Aug	istoriography (W). 3 ior Seminar: Sophocles (W) 3 bos and Latin Prose 3 ullus and Lucretius. 3 r and Roman Historiography 3 il and Latin Poetry. 3 Works of Cicero (W) 3 nan Comedy (W). 3 ustine and His Age (W). 3
GRI LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN	K 421 I 206 I 208 I 211 I 221 I 221 I 306 I 308 I 311 I 321	Ser H Ser Nep Cat Livy Virg The Ror Aug The	iistoriography (W). 3 iior Seminar: Sophocles (W) 3 sos and Latin Prose 3 ullus and Lucretius. 3 and Roman Historiography 3 ill and Latin Poetry. 3 Works of Cicero (W) 3 nan Comedy (W). 3 justine and His Age (W). 3 3 3
GRI LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN	K 421 I 206 I 208 I 211 I 221 I 306 I 308 I 311 I 321 I 406	Ser H Ser Nep Cat Livy Virg The Ror Aug The Ser	istoriography (W). 3 ior Seminar: Sophocles (W) 3 soos and Latin Prose 3 ullus and Lucretius. 3 <i>x</i> and Roman Historiography 3 jil and Latin Poetry. 3 Works of Cicero (W) 3 nan Comedy (W) 3 Works of Ovid (W) 3 ior Seminar: Tacitus (W). 3
GRI LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN	K 421 I 206 I 208 I 211 I 221 I 306 I 308 I 311 I 321 I 321 I 321 I 321 I 406 I 408	Ser H Ser Cat Livy Virg Ror Aug The Ser Ser	istoriography (W). 3 ior Seminar: Sophocles (W) 3 soos and Latin Prose 3 ullus and Lucretius. 3 v and Roman Historiography 3 il and Latin Poetry. 3 works of Cicero (W) 3 anan Comedy (W). 3 ivorks of Ovid (W). 3 ior Seminar: Tacitus (W). 3 ior Seminar: Virgil (W). 3
GRI LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN LTN	K 421 I 206 I 201 I 211 I 221 I 306 I 308 I 3011 I 321 I 308 I 311 I 321 I 406 I 408 I 408	Ser H Ser Cat Livy Virg The Ror Aug The Ser Ser Ser	istoriography (W). 3 ior Seminar: Sophocles (W) 3 soos and Latin Prose 3 ullus and Lucretius. 3 <i>x</i> and Roman Historiography 3 jil and Latin Poetry. 3 Works of Cicero (W) 3 nan Comedy (W) 3 Works of Ovid (W) 3 ior Seminar: Tacitus (W). 3

- b. Capstone experience. Students with a concentration in Classical Civilization and Culture will satisfy the capstone requirement by completing 1 credit in CLA 499 Senior Thesis, taken concurrently with a Classical Studies Seminar. Students with a concentration in Classical Languages and Literature will satisfy the capstone requirement by completing 1 credit in Latin 499 Senior Thesis or Greek 499 Senior Thesis, taken concurrently with a Latin or Greek senior seminar.
- c. Electives. Complete an additional 9 to 12 credits in any of the following disciplines: anthropology, classical studies, Greek, history, history of art, Latin, linguistics, philosophy, or theatre. The course work must be at the 300-400 level and approved by the student's academic advisor as needed to meet the requirement of at least 34 but not more than 40 credits in courses in the major.

FRENCH

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in French

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in French.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the French major is met by completing French 320 or 340. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- The following requirements for the major:

					CREDITS
a.	The	followi	ng Fre	nch courses:	36 to 40
	(1)	All of t	he foll	owing courses (21 or 22 credits):	
	()	FRN	320	Self-Expression in Writing (W)3	
		FRN	321	Oral Expression	
		FRN	330	French Phonetics	
		FRN	340	Introduction to Reading French	
				Literature (W)3	
		FRN	415	Introduction to French Studies I:	
				Metropolitan France	
		FRN	416	Introduction to French Studies II:	
				Francophone Cultures	
		FRN	425	Advanced Studies in French Language 3	
			or		
		FRN		French Linguistics	
		FRN		Senior Writing Project	
				ion of French 492 satisfies the capstone course	
				for the French major. French 492 will be waived	
		for Fre	ench m	ajors who study abroad on a program approved	
		by the	depar	tment.	
	(2)	Additio	onal c	redits in French courses at the 400 level as	

(2) Additional credits in French courses at the 400 level as needed to meet the requirement of at least 36, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major.

MINOR IN FRENCH

The Minor in French, which is administered by the Department of French, Classics, and Italian, will provide students the opportunity to acquire advanced knowledge of the French language and French and Francophone cultures.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in French. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in French.

Requirements for the Minor in French

CREDITS

1.	All of the following courses (12 credits):					
	FRN	320	Self-Expression in Writing (W)	3		
	FRN	340	Introduction to Reading French Literature (W)	3		
	FRN	415	Introduction to French Studies I: Metropolitan France	3		
	FRN	416	Introduction to French Studies II: Francophone Culture	3		
2.	Compl	ete 9	credits of course work in French at the 400-level as ap-			

proved by the student's academic advisor.

MINOR IN ITALIAN

The Minor in Italian, which is administered by the Department of French, Classics, and Italian, will provide students the opportunity to acquire advanced knowledge of Italian language and cultures. Graduates with a minor in Italian will see an advantage in their job search as they will be able to demonstrate to employers a recognized level of achievement in Italian and to combine their interest in Italy with their career goals.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. Students seeking teacher certification in Italian should consult the requirements for the *Disciplinary Teaching Minor in* *Italian* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Italian.

Requirements for the Minor in Italian

				CREDITS
Co	mplete	e 20 cre	edits from the following:	
1.	All of	the follo	owing courses (17 credits):	
	ITL	201	Second-Year Italian I.	4
	ITL	202	Second-Year Italian II	4
	ITL	320	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
	ITL	350	Introduction to Italian Literature	3
	ITL	355	Italian Literature in English Translation	3
2.	One o	of the fo	llowing courses (3 credits):	
	ITL	330	Italian Culture and Civilization	3
	ITL	360	Topics in Italian Language and Culture	3

TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS

The following disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree is available for teacher certification: French.

The following disciplinary minors are also available for teacher certification: French, Italian, and Latin.

Students who elect one of the disciplinary majors or one of the disciplinary minors referenced above must contact the Department of French, Classics and Italian.

For additional information, refer to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of French, Classics and Italian offers the programs listed below.

The programs are designed to meet the professional objectives and special interests of individual students.

With the approval of the Department of French, Classics and Italian, a graduate student with a major in another department may pursue a minor in French, Italian, Latin, Spanish, or comparative literature. Ordinarily, a minor consists of a minimum of 9 credits in graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation.

FRENCH

Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree in French provides students the opportunity to deepen their knowledge of French and Francophone literature, culture, and linguistics while developing the skills necessary to engage these fields in a critical, professional way. The Master of Arts in French is the first step in any number of careers, teaching in secondary schools or community colleges, working in government or industry, or pursuing further study in a doctoral program.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must also meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in French on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A bachelor's degree in French, or have completed the courses in French that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in French at Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate French language and literature courses.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in French

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the graduate advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

1.				
	FRN	850	Introduction to Critical Theory	3
	ROM	803	Current Approaches to Romance Language Instruction.	3
2.			n each of the following four fields (12 credits):	
	Medie	val Fre	ench Studies	
	FRN	805	Evolution of the French Language	3
	FRN	807	Topics in the Development of French Culture	3
	FRN	810	Studies in Medieval French Literature	3 3 3 3 3
	FRN	890	Independent Study	3
	FRN	891	Special Topics in French	3
			n French Studies	
	FRN	807	Topics in the Development of French Culture	3 3
	FRN	815	Studies in 16 th -Century French Literature	3
	FRN	820	French Literature of the 17 th Century	3
	FRN	825	Studies in 18 th Century French Literature	3 3 3
	FRN	890	Independent Study	
	FRN	891	Special Topics in French.	3
	Post-Revolutionary and Modern French Studies			
	FRN	807	Topics in the Development of French Culture	3
	FRN FRN	825 830	Studies in 18 th Century French Literature	3
	FRN	835	Studies in 19 th Century Literature	3 3 3 3 3
	FRN	890	Studies in 20 th Century Literature	ა ა
	FRN	890 891	Independent Study Special Topics in French	2
			ary French and Francophone Studies	5
	FRN	806	Topics in French Linguistics	3
	FRN	807	Topics in the Development of French Culture	3
	FRN	835	Studies in 20 th Century Literature	3 3 3 3 3
	FRN	890	Independent Study	3
	FRN	891	Special Topics in French.	3
3.			additional four elective courses approved by the graduate	0
			to two of those courses may be taken outside of the	

- advisor. Up to two of those courses may be taken outside of the department.Pass the M.A./Ph.D. Qualifying Examination in French. Generally, stu-
- 4. Pass the M.A./Ph.D. Qualifying Examination in French. Generally, students will take this examination early in the second semester of their second year of enrollment in this program. The examination is offered in January. A student who does not pass this examination may retake it only once, in March.

FRENCH, LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, provides study in the language, literature, and cultures of France. Students who are enrolled in the program complete an emphasis in French literature, the Romance languages and literatures, interdisciplinary studies, or comparative literature.

Students who are enrolled in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, are required to complete courses in French literature. The six traditional fields of French literature are listed below:

Medieval literature and Old French language 16th-century literature 17th-century literature 18th-century literature 19th-century literature

20th-century literature

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the Department of French, Classics and Italian.
- 2. Have three professors who are qualified to assess the applicant's ability to pursue advanced graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the Department of French, Classics and Italian.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A master's degree in French or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate French language and literature courses.

Guidance Committee

Initially, the student's guidance committee usually consists of five or six faculty members. After the student has passed the comprehensive examinations, the committee consists of four faculty members including the chairperson of the Department of French, Classics and Italian.

Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in French, Language and Literature

The student must:

- Pass the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy Qualifying Examination in French. The student must take this examination before the end of the first semester of enrollment in the program. This examination is given once in the Fall and once in the Spring. A student who fails this examination may retake it only once, the next time it is offered.
- Complete the following courses: ROM 800 Research Methods and Bibliography of the Romance Languages 1 ROM 805 Topics in Critical Theory 2
- Complete one of the following four concentrations. Courses that were completed prior to enrollment in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, may be used to satisfy this requirement.
 - a. French Literature:
 - At least two courses at the 800 level or above in each of the six fields of French literature listed above.
 - b. Romance Languages and Literatures:
 - At least two courses at the 800 level or above in each of four of the six fields of French literature listed above.
 - (2) At least two courses in each of two of the traditional fields in a minor literature (e.g., Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, or Latin).
 - c. Interdisciplinary Studies:
 - At least six courses at the 800 level or above from the six fields of French literature listed above including:
 - (a) At least two courses in **each** of **two** of the fields.

- (b) At least one course in **each** of **two** of the remaining fields.
- (2) At least two courses in a cognate area related to French literature.
- (3) At least four courses from one or more of the following areas: linguistics, pedagogy, and cultural studies.

d. Comparative Literature:

- At least six courses at the 800 level or above from the six fields of French literature listed above including:
 - (a) At least two courses in **each** of **two** of the fields.
 - (b) At least one course in **each** of **two** of the remaining fields.
- (2) At least two courses in comparative literature.
- (3) At least two courses in critical theory **in addition** to Romance Languages 805.
- (4) Additional credits in courses in a second literature as needed to meet the requirement of at least 12 courses for this concentration.
- Complete additional courses as required by the student's guidance committee.
- Demonstrate a reading proficiency in two languages other than French or English that have a body of literature or criticism relevant to the student's area of concentration. Students are encouraged to choose Latin as one of the two languages.
- 6. Teach at least one college-level course in French.
- Pass a four-part comprehensive examination that corresponds to the student's concentration. The four parts include:
 - a. A four-hour written examination in the student's primary field as defined by the student in consultation with the guidance committee.
 - b. A four-hour written examination in the student's secondary field as defined by the student in consultation with the guidance committee.
 - c. A 25-page dissertation prospectus, including an extensive bibliography. A description of the problems that are anticipated and the methodology that is to be employed in the project shall be included in the prospectus.
 - d. An oral examination related to items 7.a., 7.b., and 7.c. The student must complete items 7.a., 7.b., and 7.c. prior to taking the oral examination.

The examinations are based upon the student's course work and reading lists and administered by the student's guidance committee after the student has completed all of the courses that are required for the degree, excluding French 999.

A student who fails any part of the comprehensive examination may retake that examination only once.

 Submit a dissertation based on original research which demonstrates a sensitivity to literary values, sound critical judgment, and mastery of subject matter.

DEPARTMENT of LINGUISTICS and GERMANIC, SLAVIC, ASIAN and AFRICAN LANGUAGES

David K. Prestel, Chairperson

The department offers undergraduate and graduate degree programs in Linguistics, German, and Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) as well as undergraduate degree programs in Arabic, Chinese, Japanese and Russian languages and cultures. In addition, instruction is offered in other languages such as Hausa, Hebrew, Hindi, Korean, Ojibwe, Swahili, Tagalog, and Vietnamese.

Students study Linguistics, TESOL, Arabic, Chinese, German, Japanese, Russian or other languages as part of their education in the liberal arts and sciences and to increase their effectiveness in scientific research, teaching, government service, foreign trade or advanced scholarship. Within the framework of course offerings and the needs and interests of students, broad flexibility is possible in the department's degree programs. The programs are designed primarily to develop knowledge of linguistics, language teaching, or particular languages, literatures and cultures. Specializations are possible, where appropriate, in such areas as cognitive science, film studies, or women, gender and social justice. The department's goal is to offer degree candidates in linguistics a solid theoretical and experimental grounding; in TESOL a solid theoretical and practical base in second/foreign language learning and teaching; and in language, literature and culture a combination of traditional training and the pedagogical skills needed in modern school systems, colleges, and universities. In courses and seminars undergraduate research is valued and encouraged.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

ARABIC

a.

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Arabic is designed to develop both the linguistic and intercultural skills of students to an advanced level of language competency. Students will study modern standard Arabic and Arabic culture and literature. The major focuses on creating proficient speakers of Arabic who can apply their language skills in a variety of disciplines and careers.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the major should consult an undergraduate advisor in Arabic.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Arabic

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Arabic.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Arabic major is met by completing Arabic 351 or 352 or 460 or 461. Those courses are referenced in items 3. a. and 3. b. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of Arabic 202 satisfies the College of Arts and Letters requirement of second-year competency in a foreign language.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

	ARB	301	
	ARB		Third-Level Arabic II
	ARB		
	ARB	352	Advanced Arabic II (W) 4
			h intermediate or advanced-level Arabic can substi-
			Advanced Arabic III or ARB 362 Advanced Arabic IV
			courses above. If ARB 361 or 362 are used as substi-
	tutions	s, they	may not be used in fulfillment of the elective
	require	ement	in item 3. c. below.
b.	Both o	of the f	ollowing courses (6 credits):
	ARB	460	Special Topics in Arabic Culture (W)
	ARB	461	Introduction to Arabic Literature (W)
C.	At leas	st 4 cre	edits from the following courses:
	ARB	361	Advanced Arabic III4
	ARB	362	Advanced Arabic IV4
	ARB	462	
	ARB	499	
	IAH		
	IAH	211E	Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations:
			The Middle East (I)4
			tudies in the Arts and Humanities 210 and 211D may
			oward this requirement if used in fulfillment of the Uni-
	versity	level	Integrative Studies requirement. To be counted
	toward	ls the r	equirement for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Arabic,
	the co	ntent o	f the course must be specifically related to or focused
	on Ara	abic stu	udies.
d.	Comp	letion of	of a capstone experience.
			ment may be satisfied by completion of special as-
			Arabic 460 or 461, an advanced 300-level Arabic
			urse, Arabic 499 Senior Thesis Research, or special
	·····gue	-90 00	

assignments during an approved study abroad program. A cognate of 12 credits from within the College of Arts and Letters. At least 6 credits in courses related to middle east history, arts, and humanities must be included in the cognate. Both the cognate and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor

Additional Major in Arabic

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Arabic with a major in another field such as business, economics, history, international relations, political science, or another foreign language. Students electing this option must meet the reauirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the requirements 3. a. and 3. b. in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Arabic above to fulfill the requirement of 28 semester credits.

MINOR IN ARABIC

The Minor in Arabic, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, will provide students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of Arabic language and culture.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Arabic. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. . At least 12 unique credits counted towards the reguirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Arabic.

Requirements for the Minor in Arabic

Complete a minimum of 17 credits from the following:

1.	All of the following courses (14 credits):				
	ARB	201	Second-Year Arabic I		
	ARB	202	Second-Year Arabic II		
	ARB	301	Third-Level Arabic I		
	ARB	302	Third-Level Arabic II		
2.			lowing courses (3 credits):		
	ARB	460	Special Topics in Arabic Culture (W)		
	ARB	461	Introduction to Arabic Literature (W)		

Students with intermediate or advanced-level Arabic can substitute ARB 361 Advanced Arabic III or ARB 362 Advanced Arabic IV for any of the courses in item 1. above.

CHINESE

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Chinese is designed to equip students with functional proficiency in the language, and cultural sensitivity to and factual knowledge about China. Study abroad is encouraged to provide students with firsthand experience of cultures superficially different from those to which they are accustomed, but are similar in many ways at the level of human interaction.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the major should consult an undergraduate adviser in Chinese.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chinese

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Chinese. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Chinese major is met by complet
 - ing Chinese 401 or 402. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. below. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- The completion of Chinese 201 and 202 satisfies the College of Arts and Letters requirement of second-year competency in a foreign language. 3. The following requirements for the major:

			·····	CREDITS
a.	All of th	he follo	owing courses (24 credits):	
	CHS	201	Second-Year Chinese I	
	CHS	202	Second-Year Chinese II	
	CHS	301	Third-Year Chinese I	
	CHS	302	Third-Year Chinese II	
	CHS	401	Fourth-Year Chinese I (W)	
	CHS	402	Fourth-Year Chinese II (W)	
b.	Both of	f the fo	ollowing courses (6 credits):	
	CHS	366	Chinese Culture	
	CHS	466	Chinese Literature	
C.	One of	the fo	bllowing courses (3 credits):	
	CHS	350	Studies in Chinese Language	
	CHS	411	Advanced Spoken Chinese	
d.	Compl	etion o	of a capstone experience.	
This requirement may be satisfied by completion of special as-				

signments in Chinese 302 (in China), 366, 402 or 466. The capstone experience must be approved by the student's advisor.

- Study Abroad: Students with a primary major in Chinese are ρ strongly encouraged to participate in a study abroad experience approved by the Chinese program. MSU study abroad programs are available at various sites in China during a semester, summer session, or the academic year.
- f. In order to fulfill the college-level cognate requirement, students should consider the following disciplinary areas from within the College of Arts and Letters: English literature, linguistics, philosophy, art history, and religious studies. Suggested disciplinary areas from outside the college are: sociology, political science, economics, communication and history. With advisor approval history may be treated as a cognate within the College of Arts and Letters. Students are encouraged to formulate interdisciplinary thematic areas for both cognates. Both the cognates and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor.

Additional Major in Chinese

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Chinese with a major in another field. Students electing an additional major must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete requirements 3. a. and 3. b. in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Chinese above to fulfill the requirement of 30 semester credits.

MINOR IN CHINESE

CREDITS

The Minor in Chinese, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, provides students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of Chinese language and culture.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University

ARTS AND LETTERS Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages

other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chinese. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

Requirements for the Minor in Chinese

Complete a minimum of 16 credits from the following:

1.	Both of the following courses (10 credits):					
	CHS	201	Second-Year Chinese I			
	CHS	202	Second-Year Chinese II 5			
2.	Two o	f the fo	llowing courses (6 to 8 credits):			
	CHS	301	Third-Year Chinese I 4			
	CHS	302	Third-Year Chinese II 4			
	CHS	350	Studies in Chinese Language			
	CHS	366	Chinese Culture			

GERMAN

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in German.
 - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the German major is met by completing German 420, 435, 445 or 455. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (3) below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree The completion of requirement 3.b. referenced below satisfies one of the cognates required by the College. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College. 3. The following requirements for the major:

		5 1 ,	CREDITS
a.	The	following German courses:	34 to 40
	(1)	One of the following groups of courses (6 credits):	
	(.)	(a) GRM 301 Third-Year German I	
		GRM 302 Third-Year German II	
		(b) GRM 311 Business German I	
		GRM 312 Business German II	
	(2)	Six additional credits at the 300-level, including at least one	
		of the following courses (6 credits):	
		GRM 341 German Literature and Culture Before 1918. 3	
	(0)	GRM 342 German Literature and Culture Since 1918 . 3	
	(3)	Twelve credits at the 400-level selected from the following	
		courses (12 credits):	
		GRM 420 Advanced German (W)	
		GRM 445 20th Century and Contemporary German	
		Literary Studies (W)	
		GRM 455 Major Themes in German Cultural	
		History (W)	
		GRM 460 Linguistic Analysis of Modern German 3	
		GRM 491 Special Topics in German Studies 1 to 4	
	(4)	The following capstone course (1 credit):	
	<i>(</i> -)	GRM 492 Capstone Project	
	(5)	German electives: Additional credits in German courses	
		numbered 250 and above, with the exception of German 400,	
		as needed to meet the requirement of at least 34, but not	
		more than 40, credits in courses in the major. A maximum of	
		3 credits of German 250 or Linguistics and Languages 250A	
	$\langle c \rangle$	may be counted as elective credits toward the major.	
	(6)	Study Abroad requirement: Students with a primary major in	
		German are expected to participate in a study abroad experi-	
		ence approved by the German program. MSU study abroad programs are available at various sites in Germany and Aus-	
		programs are available at various sites in Germany and Aus-	

of German 202, or the equivalent, is a requirement for participation. Under special circumstances, equivalent experiences may be approved by the department. (7) Cognate Requirement: One 12-credit cognate in the field of

tria during both summer and the academic year. Completion

European Studies.....

Additional Major in German

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in German with a major in another field such as international relations, political science, English, another foreign language, or engineering. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the following requirements for the major in German:

The German courses listed in items 3. a. (1) through (4) un-1 der the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German above, plus one additional course of at least 3 credits, to meet the requirement of 28 credits. Additional majors are also expected to participate in a study abroad program as listed in item 3. a. (6) above.

MINOR IN GERMAN

CREDITS

The Minor in German, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic. Slavic. Asian and African Languages. provides students the opportunity to acquire advanced knowledge of the German language and German cultures.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

Requirements for the Minor in German

CREDITS

Complete a minimum of 15 credits from the following. At least 12 credits must be at the 300-level or higher.

- GRM 201 Second-Year German I...
- GRM 202 Second-Year German II
- 2. 3. Course work in German at the 300 or 400-level as approved by the advisor for the minor.

JAPANESE

12

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Japanese is designed to equip students with functional proficiency in the language, and cultural sensitivity to and factual knowledge about Japan. Study abroad is encouraged to provide students with firsthand experience of cultures superficially different from those to which they are accustomed, but are similar in many ways at the level of human interaction.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the major should consult an undergraduate advisor in Japanese.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Japanese

1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Japanese.

- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Japanese major is met by completing Japanese 369 or 469. Those courses are referenced in item 3. b. below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of Japanese 202 satisfies the College of Arts and Letters requirement of second-year competency in a foreign language.
- The following requirements for the major:

a.	All of the following courses (19 credits):					
	JPN 202 Second-Year Japanese II					
	JPN 301 Third-Year Japanese I					
	JPN 302 Third-Year Japanese II					
	JPN 401 Fourth-Year Japanese I					
	JPN 402 Fourth-Year Japanese II					
	Students who place out of any of these courses may take addi-					
	tional electives from item 3. c. below to make-up for deficient					
	credits in this requirement. Students may also choose from the					
	following elective courses to make-up deficient credits: Japanese					
	290, 490, 493, or 499. Course work used to make-up deficient					
	credits must be approved by the student's academic advisor.					
b.	Both of the following courses (6 credits):					
	JPN 369 Introduction to Japanese Literature and Culture 3					
	JPN 469 Seminar in Japanese Literature and Culture (W) . 3					
C.	Two of the following courses (6 credits):					
	JPN 350 Studies in Japanese Language					
	JPN 431 Advanced Spoken Japanese					
	JPN 441 Japanese Short Stories					
	JPN 451 Advanced Japanese for Japanese Language					
	Proficiency Test Preparation 3					
	JPN 471 Classical Japanese I					
	JPN 472 Classical Japanese II					
d.	Completion of a capstone experience.					
	This requirement may be satisfied by completion of Japanese 493					
	or 499 or by completion of special assignments in Japanese 401,					
	402, 431, 441, 451, 469, 471, or 472. The capstone experience					
	must be approved by the student's advisor.					
e.	Study Abroad: Students with a primary major in Japanese are					

- e. Study Abroad: Students with a primary major in Japanese are strongly encouraged to participate in a study abroad experience approved by the Japanese program. Michigan State University study abroad programs are available at various sites in Japan during a semester, summer session, or the academic year.
- f. A cognate of 12 credits in the field of East Asian Studies. At least 6 credits must be within the College of Arts and Letters. Both the cognate and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor.

Additional Major in Japanese

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Japanese with a major in another field. Students electing an additional major must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete requirements 3. a., 3. b., and one course from 3. c. in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Japanese above to fulfill the requirement of 28 semester credits.

MINOR IN JAPANESE

The Minor in Japanese, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, provides students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of Japanese language and culture.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Japanese. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

Requirements for the Minor in Japanese

				CREDITS	
Сс	mplete	e 16 to	17 credits from the following:		
1.	 All of the following courses (13 credits): 				
	JPN	201	Second-Year Japanese I	5	
			Second-Year Japanese II		
	JPN	369	Introduction to Japanese Literature and Culture 3	3	
2.	One o	of the fo	llowing courses (3 or 4 credits):		
	JPN	301	Third-Year Japanese I.	Ļ	
	JPN	302	Third-Year Japanese II	Ļ	
	JPN	350	Studies in Japanese Language	3	

LINGUISTICS

Linguistics is the scientific study of the nature of human language and the characteristics of particular languages. It is a field with close ties to many areas of study, such as English, foreign languages, psychology, sociology, anthropology, philosophy, history, mathematics, and speech and language pathology; majors may emphasize any one or more of these areas.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Linguistics

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Linguistics. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Linguistics major is met by com-
- pleting Linguistics 499. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (2) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
 The following requirements for the major:

				CREDITS
a.	The	following Linguistic	cs courses:	32 to 38
	(1)	One of the following	ng courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	. ,	LIN 200 Intro	oduction to Language	
		LIN 401 Intro	duction to Linguistics	
	(2)	All of the following	courses (17 credits):	
		LIN 424 Pho	nology	
		LIN 431 Mor	phological and Syntactic Phenomena3	
		LIN 434 Syn	tax	
			nantics and Pragmatics	
			orical Linguistics 3	
			ior Thesis Research (W)2	
		The completion of	of Linguistics 499 satisfies the capstone	
		course requirement	nt for the Linguistics major.	
	(3)	Linguistics electi	ves: Additional credits in Linguistics	
		courses as neede	d to meet the requirement of at least 32,	
		but not more than	38, credits in courses in the major.	

MINOR IN LINGUISTICS

The minor in Linguistics, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, will provide a minimum foundation in the field; general knowledge and basic findings and theories in one of the core areas of phonetics-phonology or syntax; and knowledge of one or two subfields selected according to the interest of the student. The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts degree in Linguistics. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

Requirements for the Minor in Linguistics

		CREDITS
Co	mplete a minimum of 15 credits from the following:	
1.	One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	LIN 200 Introduction Language	3
	LIN 401 Introduction to Linguistics	4
2.	Both of the following courses (6 credits):	
	LIN 424 Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology	3
	LIN 434 Syntax	3
3.	Complete an additional 6 credits in linguistics courses as approved by	
	the academic advisor. No more than 3 credits of Linguistics 490 Inde-	
	pendent Study may be counted towards this requirement.	

RUSSIAN

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Russian

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Russian.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Russian major is met by completing Russian 440 or 441. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- . The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

					CREDITS
a.	The	followin	ng Rus	sian courses:	32 to 40
	(1)	All of t	he folle	owing courses (20 credits):	
		RUS	201	Second–Year Russian I	
		RUS	202	Second–Year Russian II	
		RUS	420	Russian Life and Culture Before World War I 3	
		RUS	421	Russian Life and Culture in the 20th Century 3	
		RUS	440	Contemporary Russian Life and Culture (W) 3	
				Russian Literature (W)3	
	(2)	A caps	stone e	experience. This requirement may be satisfied	
		by cor	mpletir	g special assignments in Russian 420, 421,	
		440, o	r 441; k	by completing RUS 341 Russian Life and Culture	
		of the 2	20th Ce	entury, in Russia, or by completing RUS 499 Se-	
		nior Tł	nesis F	Research.	
	(3)	Russia	an eleo	ctives: Additional credits in Russian courses	
	• •				

(3) Russian electives: Additional credits in Russian courses numbered 201 and above, as needed to meet the requirement of at least 32, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major.

The following cognates from within the College of Arts and Letters are suggested: English literature, history, linguistics, philosophy, art history, and religious studies. Suggested disciplinary cognates from outside the college are: sociology, psychology, political science, economics, or communication. For both required cognates, students are also encouraged to formulate interdisciplinary thematic areas.

Additional Major in Russian

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Russian with a major in another field such as international relations, political science, English, another foreign language, or hotel and restaurant management. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the following requirements for the major in Russian:

- The Russian courses listed in items 3. a. (1) and 3. a. (2) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Russian (20 credits).
- (2) Six additional credits in Russian courses numbered 201 and above.
- (3) The completion of a major in addition to Russian satisfies one of the cognates required by the College of Arts and Letters.

MINOR IN RUSSIAN

The minor in Russian, which is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, will provide students the opportunity to acquire a core of basic knowledge of Russia, Russian culture, and the Russian language. The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Russian. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

Requirements for the Minor in Russian

		nimum of 15 credits from the following courses:
RUS	201	Second-Year Russian I
RUS	202	Second-Year Russian II
RUS	231	19 th Century Russian Literature in Translation
RUS	232	20 th Century Russian Literature in Translation
RUS	311	Advanced Russian: Oral Communication (I)
RUS	341	Russian Life and Culture of the 20 th Century
RUS	420	Russian Life and Culture before World War I
RUS	421	Russian Culture of the 20 th Century
RUS	440	Contemporary Russian Life and Culture (W)
RUS	441	Russian Literature (W) 3

CREDITS

SPECIALIZATION IN COGNITIVE SCIENCE

The Specialization in Cognitive Science introduces students to one of the most important remaining mysteries in science: the nature of the mind and how biological systems process complex information to produce thought and adaptive behavior, and how artificial systems can be endowed with the same capabilities. The scientific study of the nature of mind requires familiarity with many different theoretical perspectives and empirical traditions, and an appreciation for the concerns of several different academic disciplines. Students enrolled in this specialization will gain understanding from a variety of disciplinary viewpoints, of problems in cognitive science.

The Specialization in Cognitive Science is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Specialization in Cognitive Science should consult the undergraduate advisor for cognitive science in the department.

Requirements for the Specialization in Cognitive Science

Students must complete a minimum of 20 credits from the courses listed below. Independent study and special topics courses must be approved in advance by the advisor for the specialization, to ensure that the content of the course is specifically related to cognitive science. Students are encouraged to take advantage of research opportunities with specific faculty members through independent study. The students program of study must be approved by the advisor for the specialization.

CREDITS 1. Complete the following course (3 credits): 463 Introduction to Cognitive Science . . . 3 LIN Complete at least 8 credits from one of the following disciplinary areas: Computer Science and Engineering CSE 440 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence..... CSE 460 Computability and Formal Language Theory CSE 475 Introduction to Computational Linguistics 2 3 3 3 CSE 490 Independent Study in Computer Science 1 to 3 Selected Topics in Computer Science CSF 491 1 to 4 Linguistics Introduction to Linguistics . . LIN 401 4 LIN 424 3 3 LIN 431 LIN 434 3 Semantics and Pragmatics LIN 437 3 3 LIN 450 Child Language Acquisition. LIN 455 3 Neurolinguistics..... Introduction to Computational Linguistics LIN 475 3 Independent Study LIN 490 1 to 4 I IN 491 Special Topics..... 1 to 4 Philosophy PHL 360 3 PHI 431 3 Philosophy of Mind PHL 462 3 PHL 490 1 to 4 PHI 491 3 or 4 PHL 492 Seminar for Majors (W). 3 Senior Thesis Research (W)..... 3 PHL 499 Psychology PSY 200 Cognitive Psychology 3 PSY 401 Memory and Skill (W) 3 PSY PSY 402 403 3 3 PSY 410 Neurobiology of Learning and Memory (W) PSY 490 Special Problems in Psychology..... 1 to 6

PSY	492	Special Topics in Psychology	1 to 3			
PSY	493	Issues in Psychology (W)	1 10 3			
PSY		Development of Research Proposal	2			
PSY		Senior Honors Thesis	5			
		Senior Honors Thesis	3			
Zoolog						
ZOL	313	Animal Behavior	3			
ZOL	402	Neurobiology	3			
ZOL	415	Ecological Aspects of Animal Behavior.	3			
ZOL	494	Independent Study	1 to 6			
ZOL	495	Undergraduate Seminar	1			
ZOL	499	Undergraduate Thesis	1 to 6			
Complete at least 8 additional credits in a complementary department or						
departments on approved by the advisor for the appointing tion						

departments as approved by the advisor for the specialization.

3

Upon completion of the requirements for the degree and the requirements for the Specialization in Cognitive Science, the student shall contact the Chairperson of the department that administers the student's degree program and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Chairperson of the Department and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS

The Chinese, German, and Japanese disciplinary majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree are available for teacher certification

Chinese, German, Japanese, Russian, and teaching English to speakers of other languages disciplinary minors are also available for teacher certification.

Students with a Japanese disciplinary major are required to complete Japanese 202, 301, 302, 350, 369, 401, 402, and 469; and the following additional pedagogy course: Language, Learning and Teaching 307. Language, Learning and Teaching 307 may be substituted by a Japanese pedagogy course, when offered.

Students with a Chinese disciplinary major are required to complete Chinese 201, 202, 301, 302, 350, 366, 401, 402; 466 and the following additional pedagogy course: Language, Learning and Teaching 307.

Students with a German disciplinary major are required to complete German 460 and 461 as part of their major course work, as well as the requirements for teacher certification. German 461 may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. a. (5) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German.

Students who elect the Chinese, German, or Japanese disciplinary major, or the Chinese, German, Japanese, Russian or teaching English to speakers of other languages disciplinary minor, must contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

GRADUATE STUDY

Students who are enrolled in master's or doctoral degree programs in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages may elect an Interdepartmental Specialization in Cognitive Science. For additional information, refer to the statement on Interdepartmental Graduate Specializations in Cognitive Science in the College of Social Science section of this catalog and contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES

This program is designed to help meet the national and international need for teachers of English as a second language.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, each applicant must:

- 1. include in the letter required by the College a 750-1000 word statement providing the applicant's academic background and reasons for pursuing the advanced degree for which application has been made.
- 2. have three persons who are qualified to comment on the applicant's ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the department.
- 3. have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department if the applicant is a native speaker of English.
- take one of the tests of English language proficiency de-4. scribed in the Graduate Education section of this catalog if the applicant's native language is not English.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1 a baccalaureate degree in English or another language-oriented field.
- 2. a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.25 for the baccalaureate degree program.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the university's English language proficiency requirement as described in the Graduate Education section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- have a total score of 600 (paper version) or 250 (computer 1. version) or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Lanquage with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 2. have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. have an average score of 85 or higher on the English Language Center Test with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

Students are admitted for fall and spring semesters only.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Most students complete the program under Plan B (without thesis), although Plan A (with thesis) is also available. A total of 34 credits is required for the degree under Plan A, and a total of 33 credits is required for the degree under Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

CREDITS

Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

- 1. English as a Second Language and Second Language Acquisition.
 - All of the following courses (18 credits): LLT 461
 - Second Language Acquisition..... 807 Language Teaching Methods . LLT
 - 3 Advanced Studies in Language Teaching. 3 LLT 808

3

ARTS AND LETTERS Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages

	LLT	841	Topics in Second/Foreign Language Learning and Teaching
	LLT	872	Research Methods for Language Teaching and Foreign/Second Language Learning
	LLT	895	English as a Second Language: Classroom Practices
	LLT	896	Practicum in Teaching English as a Second Language .
2.	The St	udy of l	anguage. Both of the following courses (6 credits):
			300-level Linguistics course in syntax, phonology,
	or sem	antics/	pragmatics
	LLT		English Structures and Functions
3.	Langua	age in it	s Social Contexts. One course dealing with language and
	culture	, langua	age variation, sociolinguistics, or language and discourse
	(3 cred	its).	

Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Four credits of LLT 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- 2. Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. One TESOL related elective (3 credits).
- Pass a final certifying examination.

GERMAN STUDIES

Master of Arts

The master's degree program in German studies is comprehensive, rather than specialized. It requires extensive reading in German and enrollment in courses taught in German. Prior overseas experience in German–speaking countries is highly desirable.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in German studies, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500-word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.
- 3. Submit to the department a portfolio of representative work in German.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- Completed at least 26 credits in approved second-, third-, and fourth-year courses in German at the college level. Most of the courses in German that the applicant completed must have been taught in German.
- Completed courses that involved German language, literature, and culture. Most of the courses in German that the applicant completed must have been taught in German.
- 3. Achieved a grade-point average of 3.0 or higher in the last two years of the undergraduate program.
- 4. Passed the **Zentrale Mittelstrufenpruefung** or its equivalent.

Students who plan to select the German language studies area of emphasis should have completed LIN 401 Introduction to Linguistics or the equivalent.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in German Studies

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree under Plan A, and a total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

3

3 3 3

3

3

	quir	cincin	.5 101	Both Fian A and Fian B	
					CREDITS
1.		plete all		e following courses:	9
	AL	881		cial Topics in Teaching with Technology in Arts	
				and Humanities	
	GRM			ory and Practice of Teaching German	
	GRM			man Literature and Culture: Theory and Practice 3	
2.				ne following two concentrations:	18
				Studies (18 credits):	
	(1)			ollowing courses (12 credits):	
		GRM		German Studies: Constructions of Identity 3	
		GRM	863	German Studies: Constructions of	
				Community	
		GRM	864	German Studies: Cultural Norms	
				and Values	
		GRM	865		
		GRM			
	(2)			bllowing courses (6 credits):	
		GRM	460		
				and English ¹	
		GRM	805	The German Language: Relationships,	
				Development, and Varieties	
		LLT	461	Second Language Acquisition ¹	
				e Studies (18 credits):	
	(1)			bllowing courses (6 credits):	
		GRM	862		
		GRM	863	German Studies: Constructions	
				of Community3	
		GRM	864	German Studies: Cultural Norms	
				and Values	
		GRM	865		
		GRM	892	Seminar	
	(2)			ollowing courses (12 credits):	
		GRM	460		
				and English ¹	
		GRM	805	The German Language: Relationships,	
				Development, and Varieties	
		LIN	424	Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology ¹ 3	
		LIN	434	Introduction to Syntax ¹	
		LIN	437	Semantics and Pragmatics	
		LIN	471	Sociolinguistics ¹	
		LLT	461		
				he following courses may be used to satisfy require-	
	_	ment t	his red	uirement: Linguistics 424, 434, 437, or 471.	

3. Complete readings contained in a personalized master's reading list.

Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete 4 credits of GRM 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study, thesis, and reading list.

Additional Requirements for Plan B

Complete one of the following:

(1) Complete 3 additional credits in courses at the graduate level, and pass final written and oral examinations that cover the student's program of study and reading list.

(2) Complete 3 credits of German 898 Master's Research Project, and pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study, master's research project, and reading list.

¹ If this course was used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree, it may **not** also be used to satisfy the requirements for the Master of Arts degree with a major in German studies.

Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy in German Studies seeks to provide students with a critical understanding of the field of German studies and ways to apply this knowledge in a pedagogical context. The program is designed to prepare students for academic positions. The program emphasizes the integration of curricular and co-curricular activities in the comprehensive training of students in research, teaching, service, and outreach. Normally three academic years of full-time study beyond the master's degree are needed to complete the requirements for this program. It is expected that the first two years of study will be devoted to course work.

Students entering with a bachelor's degree in German Studies will have 18 credits of their course work in the first year at Michigan State University evaluated as a qualifying mechanism to be accepted into the Doctor of Philosophy program and can then complete the rest of the requirements.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in German an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500-word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.
- 3. Submit to the department his or her master's thesis or an equivalent major paper.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have significant approved undergraduate or graduate course work in German language studies, pedagogy, cultural studies, and literary studies comparable to the course work required for Michigan State University's Master of Arts degree program with a major in German.

Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in German Studies

The student must:

- Complete at least 24 credits in courses approved by the guidance committee while enrolled in the doctoral degree program and distributed as follows:
 - a. At least six courses in German cultural studies.
 - At least two courses outside of German studies in a field enhancing the student's research focus such as historical German studies, visual culture, or gender studies.
- 2. Demonstrate reading proficiency in one language other than German or English appropriate to the student's research.
- Pass written and oral doctoral comprehensive examinations. The examinations will be administered by the student's guidance committee.
 - a. Written comprehensive examination:
 - The written comprehensive examination will consist of the following parts:
 - (1) portfolio consisting of a current curriculum vitae, an annotated list of relevant course work, one original research paper suitable for publication, and a reflective statement on one's research activities, teaching philosophy, and participation in co-curricular pre-professional activities.
 - (2) four-hour examination on one of the three research focus areas of historical German studies, visual culture, or gender studies. This examination is based on courses taken and a reading list approved by the student's guidance committee.

To assure breadth, the portfolio paper should be in a different area from the focus area examined in the written examination.

- b. **Oral examination**: The oral examination will consist of the following parts:
 - A public presentation, based on the paper referenced in item (1) of the written examination, followed by a question and answer session.
 - (2) A two-hour examination based on item (2) of the written examination.
- 4. Submit a dissertation prospectus to the guidance committee no later than the end of the semester following the one in which the student passes the comprehensive examinations. Approval of the prospectus is required before the student may enroll for additional German 999 Doctoral Dissertation Research credits in subsequent semesters.
- 5. Successfully defend the dissertation.

LINGUISTICS

Master of Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in linguistics, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the college a 500–700 word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A grade–point average of at least 3.20 in courses completed in the last two years of the baccalaureate degree program.
- 2. Completed an introductory survey course in linguistics.
- 3. Completed at least two years of study in a foreign language at the college level.

Provisional Admission

Persons who have not met the requirements for admission on regular status as specified above may be admitted to the program on provisional status and be required to complete collateral courses. A student who has not completed an introductory survey course in linguistics must enroll in Linguistics 401 during the first semester of enrollment in the program. A student who has not completed at least two years of study in a foreign language at the college level should enroll in a foreign language course during the first semester of enrollment in the program.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Linguistics

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

- Complete 30 credits in Linguistics courses.
 Complete all of the following courses with a grade of at least 3.0 in each course;

Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete 4 credits of LIN 899 Master's Thesis Research. No more than 4 credits of Linguistics 899 may be counted toward the degree.
- Complete 14 additional credits in Linguistics courses approved by the
- student's academic advisor. 3. Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. Complete 18 additional credits in Linguistics courses approved by the student's academic advisor.
- 2. Pass a written final certifying examination in an area of applied or theoretical linguistics.

CREDITS

ARTS AND LETTERS Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages

Academic Standards

The student must maintain a cumulative grade–point average of at least 3.20.

Doctor of Philosophy

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in linguistics, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Submit to the department a master's thesis or other sample of written work as evidence of the applicant's ability to conduct doctoral-level research.
- Include in the letter required by the college a 700–1000 word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A bachelor's or master's degree in linguistics or related field.
- 2. Completed at least two years of study in a foreign language at the college level.
- 3. A grade–point average of at least 3.50 in courses completed in all previous undergraduate or graduate work.

Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Linguistics

The student must:

CREDITS Complete all of the following courses with a grade of at least 3.0 in each 1 course. Any of the following courses or their equivalents may have been completed prior to enrolling in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in linguistics. Introduction to Morphology I IN 431 333333 Semantics and Pragmatics 437 LIN LIN 441 Historical Linguistics I IN 824 Phonological Theory I. Phonological Theory II LIN 825 LIN 834 Syntactic Theory I ٦ I IN 835 Syntactic Theory II Complete two additional 800-level courses excluding Linguistics 890, at 2. least one of which must be a Linguistics course. Additional courses may be required by the student's guidance committee. 3. Present evidence of structural knowledge of a language outside the Germanic, Romance, and Slavic families. The language used to satisfy this requirement may be the same as the one that was used to satisfy the for-

eign language requirement for admission to the program.
Pass the comprehensive examination by submitting two research papers of publishable quality in two different areas of linguistics and passing an oral examination for each paper. At least one of the papers must be in phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, or pragmatics.

Academic Standards

The student must:

- 1. Maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.50.
- 2. Not accumulate more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

DEPARTMENT of PHILOSOPHY

Richard T. Peterson, Chairperson

Philosophy explores our most basic ideas about the world, ourselves, and how we should act. Philosophers grapple with such questions as "what can we know?" "Do our lives have meaning?" "How should we respond to the suffering of others?" "Do animals have rights?" "How should we challenge injustice?" "Do computers think?" "How can we understand and control technology?"

In exploring such questions, philosophy strives to develop the ability to reason clearly, to distinguish between good and bad arguments, to navigate through a complicated maze of issues, to clarify puzzling concepts, and to use intelligence and logic in situations where there are fiercely opposing views and interests. Philosophy helps one understand and make reasoned choices of competing theories or points of view in a variety of controversies. Philosophy expands the student's horizons by enabling the student to see beyond the world as it presently exists and develop a disciplined and imaginative awareness of how things might be.

In their work philosophers connect with many other disciplines. Philosophy makes available to the student a significant portion of the world's great literature, and makes the student aware of the extent to which scientists, artists, poets, educators, and theologians have depended on the work of philosophers in the course of their own development. Philosophy places the study of such disciplines as the sciences, the arts, medicine, and the law within a broader intellectual perspective and provides logical and analytical tools for understanding them. Since philosophy can enter into so many different programs, philosophical studies are an intrinsic component of any liberal or professional education, and many philosophy students pursue an additional major or specialization.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Philosophy

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Philosophy. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Philosophy major is met by com-

pleting Philosophy 492, or, with prior approval, Philosophy 499. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (5) below.

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
 The following requirements for the major:

THC I	0110 00	ing icq	uncinc		
					CREDITS
a.	The	followin	ng Phil	losophy courses:	36 to 40
	(1)	Both o	f the fe	ollowing courses (6 credits):	
	• •	PHL	210	Ancient Greek Philosophy	
		PHL	211	Modern Philosophy	
	(2)	One of	f the fo	bllowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
		PHL	130	Logic and Reasoning	
		PHL	330	Formal Reasoning I4	
	(3)	One o	f the fo	bllowing courses (3 credits):	
		PHL	340		
		PHL	350		
		_		Philosophy3	
	(4)			bllowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
		PHL	418	Topics in 20 th -Century Analytical	
				Philosophy	
		PHL	420	Topics in 20 th -Century Continental	
		D 111	400	Philosophy4	
		PHL	460	Epistemology	
	(5)	PHL	461	Metaphysics	
	(5)			g capstone course (3 credits):	
		PHL		Seminar for Majors (W)	
				or written approval of the Department, Philoso-	
	$\langle c \rangle$			/ be substituted for Philosophy 492.	
	(6)			f three 400-level courses, excluding Philosophy	
				Courses used to satisfy requirement 3. a. (4) may	
		also b	e used	l to satisfy requirement 3. a. (6).	

(7) Philosophy electives: Additional credits in Philosophy courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 36, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major.

MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY

The Minor in Philosophy, which is administered by the Department of Philosophy, will broaden students' understanding of philosophical issues, assist them in learning to think critically, and to apply this knowledge and understanding to their chosen field of study.

This minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Philosophy. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Philosophy.

Requirements for the Minor in Philosophy

	UKLDI13
Complete 18 credits from the following:	
 One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits): 	
PHL 130 Logic and Reasoning	
PHL 330 Formal Reasoning.	
One of the following courses (3 credits):	
PHL 200 Introduction to Philosophy	
PHL 210 Ancient Greek Philosophy	
PHL 211 Modern Philosophy	
3. Complete one 400-level philosophy course	
4. Complete an additional 7 to 9 credits in philosophy courses as a	pproved
by the academic advisor.	

MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY AND LAW

The Minor in Philosophy and Law, which is administered by the Department of Philosophy, combines general training in philosophical ideas, debates, and methods with more focused work on the analytical, critical, and normative issues that arise with laws, legal institutions, and professional work.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Philosophy. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Philosophy.

Requirements for the Minor in Philosophy and Law

CREDITS Complete 18 credits from the following: One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits): PHL 130 Logic and Reasoning 3 PHL 330 Formal Reasoning..... One of the following courses (3 credits): 4 2.

 PHL
 354
 Philosophy of Law

 PHL
 454
 Topics in Philosophy of Law

 One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits):

 3 3 3 3 PHL 340 Ethics 342 344 Environmental Ethics PHL 3 4 Ethical Issues in Health Care PHL PHL 345 Business Ethics. . 4 Introduction to Social and Political Philosophy PHL 350 3 3 PHL 351 African Philosophy

PH	IL	353	Core Themes in Peace and Justice Studies	3
	PHL	355	Philosophy of Technology (W)	4
	PHL	356	Philosophical Aspects of Feminism (D)	4
	PHL	357	Philosophy of Karl Marx	3
4.			e 400-level Philosophy course as approved by the student's	
	acade	mic ad	visor	3 or 4
5.			ditional Philosophy courses as approved by the student's	
	acade	mic ad	visor	4 to 8

GRADUATE STUDY

CREDITS

The Department of Philosophy offers two graduate programs. The Doctor of Philosophy may be earned in five years by students entering with a Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy. Requirements are adjusted for students entering with other majors or with a Master of Arts in Philosophy. The master's program is available to those with less academic preparation in the discipline or who want a terminal master's degree. Those who earn the master's degree can then apply for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy program. In both programs there are broad distribution requirements to provide candidates with a solid grounding in most areas within the discipline. Students may specialize in either of the two areas of concentration in which the department has developed special research and teaching strengths - healthcare and philosophy or social and political thought (which includes options in feminism, critical theory, African American philosophy, democratic theory, environmental philosophy, and ethics and development). Work in the traditional areas of philosophy, for example, metaphysics, epistemology, ethics, the history of philosophy, and continental philosophy, is possible as well.

The Department of Philosophy encourages doctoral students with interests in such areas as the biological sciences, health care, feminist studies, ancient studies, critical theory, cognitive science, and linguistics, to take a limited number of courses outside the department as part of their Doctor of Philosophy program. The department also provides opportunities for course work for graduate students in other departments.

The department's collective practice of philosophy is producing a union of the disciplinary mainstream, practical engagement of philosophy and practice-driven theory. The Philosophy department at Michigan State is positioned at the intersection of the primary social and scientific issues of the early 21st century: health, biotechnology, environment, development, democracy, the distribution of knowledge and power, and struggles against systematic forms of oppression and exploitation.

The Department of Philosophy is affiliated with the Doctor of Philosophy degree program with a major in Ecology, Evolutionary Biology and Behavior. For information about a Doctor of Philosophy degree program that involves ecology, evolutionary biology and behavior and a major in the Department of Philosophy, refer to the statement on the doctoral program in ecology, evolutionary biology and behavior in the *College of Natural Science* section of this catalog.

Students who are enrolled in the Master of Arts degree program in the Department of Philosophy may elect a Specialization in Ecology, Evolutionary Biology and Behavior. For additional information, refer to the statement on the specialization in the *College of Natural Science* section of this catalog.

Students who are enrolled in master's or doctoral degree programs in the Department of Philosophy may elect an Interdepartmental Specialization in Cognitive Science. For additional information, refer to the statement on *Interdepartmental Graduate Specializations in Cognitive Science* in the *College of Social Science* section of this catalog. For additional information, contact the Department of Philosophy.

Master of Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in philosophy, an applicant must submit a paper that is representative of the applicant's philosophical abilities.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A bachelor's degree in any field.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in at least 15 semester credits of philosophy courses.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of the catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language** with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the **English Language Center Test** with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

Students are usually admitted to the program for fall semester. Persons wishing to be considered for financial aid should submit all of their application materials by no later than December 31.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Philosophy

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the Associate Chairperson. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

- 1. Complete 30 credits in courses at the 400 level or higher. At least 21 of the 30 credits must be in Philosophy courses, with not more than 8 credits in Philosophy 890. The 30 credits must be distributed as follows:
 - a. Three credits of Philosophy 800.
 - b. At least 3 credits in **each** of the following four areas of philosophy: history of philosophy, value theory, metaphysics and epistemology, and logic and philosophy of science. The credits and courses that are used to satisfy requirement 1. c. may also be used to satisfy requirement 1. b.
 - c. At least 9 credits from the following courses: Philosophy 810, 820, 830, 840, 850, 860, 870, and 880.
 - d. At least 9 credits in an area within philosophy related to the master's thesis or paper.
- 2. Pass an examination in logic or complete designated course work in logic as specified by the department.

Additional Requirements for Plan A

1. Complete at least 4, but not more than 8, credits of PHL 899 Master's Thesis Research.

- 2. Complete a bibliography and thesis acceptable to a committee of faculty.
- 3. Pass a public oral examination in defense of the thesis that is administered by a committee of faculty.

Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. Complete a bibliography and philosophical paper acceptable to a committee of faculty.
- 2. Pass an oral final examination that involves a public presentation and defense of the paper. The presentation must be acceptable to a committee of faculty.

The faculty member who directs the student's thesis (Plan A) or philosophical paper (Plan B) shall be a member of the committee. At least two members of the committee shall be faculty members in the Department of Philosophy. Faculty members from other departments may serve on the committee with the approval of the Associate Chairperson.

Academic Standards

Only those courses for which the student received a grade of 3.0 or higher may be used to satisfy the requirements for the degree.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in philosophy courses or courses taken for the purpose of satisfying degree requirements.

Doctor of Philosophy

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in philosophy, an applicant must submit to the department a sample of the applicant's philosophical writing.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in philosophy or its equivalent. Applicants with other undergraduate academic qualifications may be admitted provisionally. Applicants with master's degrees in fields other than philosophy may be admitted provisionally to the Doctor of Philosophy program.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of the catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language** with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 2. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the **Michigan English Language Assessment Battery** with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the **English Language Center Test** with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Philosophy

The student must:

1. Complete at least 45 credits in courses at the 400 level or higher **in addition** to the credits earned in Philosophy 999. Students entering the program with a master's degree in phi-

losophy may have up to 21 credits toward the Ph.D. waived, and may have up to 3 credits in each area of requirement 1. b. waived, as warranted by their academic preparation in the discipline of philosophy. Those entering with master's degrees in fields other than philosophy may have credits toward the areas of requirement 1. b. waived, as warranted by their academic preparation in the discipline of philosophy. The 45 credits must be distributed as follows:

- a. Three credits of Philosophy 801.
- b. At least 6 credits in courses in each of the following four areas of philosophy: history of philosophy, value theory, metaphysics and epistomology, and logic and philosophy of science. The credits and courses that are used to satisfy requirement 1. c. may also be used to satisfy requirement 1. b.
- c. At least 33 credits from the following courses: Philosophy 800, 810, 820, 840, 850, 860, 870, and 880. The 33 credits must include:
 - (1) at least 2 credits in the area of the dissertation.
 - (2) at least 2 credits in the minor field, different from
 - the 2 credits in the area of the dissertation.(3) at least 2 credits in **each** of two areas outside the dissertation and outside the minor field.

Students who have a master's degree in philosophy are only required to complete 24 credits.

- d. At least 9 credits in a disciplinary or interdisciplinary minor field outside the area of the dissertation.
- 2. Demonstrate a reading knowledge of one language other than English for which there is a substantial literature that is related to the student's program of study.
- 3. Complete a bibliography and prospectus for the dissertation.
- Set a timetable for the completion of the dissertation acceptable to the student's guidance committee.

Academic Standards

Only those courses for which the student received a grade of 3.0 or higher may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in philosophy courses or courses taken for the purpose of satisfying degree requirements.

GRADUATE SPECIALIZATION IN ETHICS AND DEVELOPMENT

The Specialization in Ethics and Development will encourage students to become conversant with relevant philosophical theories of justice, autonomy, community, and identity in relation to their own particular disciplines. They will relate this philosophical literature and apply philosophical skills to subjects such as economic and social sustainability; racial, gender, and ethnic conflict; humanitarian intervention; and globalization. Students and faculty will have the opportunity to address collaboratively in a philosophically sophisticated manner the difficult ethical issues that arise in the course of social, economic, political, and cultural development within an increasingly inter-connected global context.

The specialization, which is administered by the Department of Philosophy, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in master's and doctoral programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department or school and college that administers the student's degree program, courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the graduate degree program. The content of some elective courses may vary. The student's program of study must be approved by the Director of the Ethics and Development Graduate Specialization.

Requirements for the Graduate Specialization in Ethics and Development

Master's students must complete 9 credits, and doctoral students must complete 12 credits from the courses listed below as approved by the Director of the Specialization. All students must take courses in at least two departments and at least one elective course at the 800-level.

		CREDITS
1.	Complete the following courses:	
~	PHL 452 Ethics and Development	3
2.	Complete at least 6 to 9 credits of electives from the following:	
	Department of Agricultural Economics AEC 810 Institutional and Behavioral Economics	2
	AEC 810 Institutional and Benavioral Economics	3
	AEC 978 Research Methodologies in Agricultural and	5
	Resource Economics	3
	Department of Anthropology	0
	ANP 825 International Social Science Research: Methods	
	and Praxis	1 to 3
	ANP 831 Seminar in Cultural Ecology	3
	ANP 436 Globalization and Justice: Issues in Political and Legal	
	Anthropology (I)	3
	ANP 837 Seminar in Economic Anthropology	3
	ANP 859 Gender, Justice, and Environmental Change:	
	Methods and Application	3
	Department of Forestry	2
	FOR 450 Forestry in International Development Department of Fisheries and Wildlife	3
	FW 858 Gender, Justice and Environmental Change:	
	Issues and Concepts	3
	Department of Geography	5
	GEO 418 The Ghetto	3
	GEO 432 Environmental Ethics in Geography (W)	3
	GEO 454 Spatial Aspects of Regional Development	3
	GEO 813 Seminar in Urban and Economic Geography	3
	GEO 850 Seminar in Regional Geography	3
	GEO 854 Economics of Planning and Development	3
	GEO 872 Seminar in Human Geography	3
	Department of Horticulture	
	HRT 486 Biotechnology in Agriculture: Applications and	
	Ethical Issues	3
	Department of Philosophy PHL 440 Central Issues in Ethics	4
	PHL 450 Liberal Theory and Its Critics	4 3
	PHL 451 Philosophy and the Black Experience	3
	PHL 456 Topics in Feminist Philosophy	4
	PHL 485 Philosophy of Social Science	3
	PHL 840 Seminar in Value Theory	2 to 4
	PHL 850 Seminar in Social and Political Philosophy	2 to 4
	Department of Political Science	
	PLS 853 Political Economy of Development Policy	3
	Department of Community, Agriculture, Recreation and Resource Studi	
	RD 826 International Development and Sustainability	3
	Department of Sociology	0
	SOC 832 International Inequality and Development	3 3
	SOC 850 Population, Food, and Development. SOC 864 Social Ecology.	3
	SOC 868 Science and Technology	3
	SOC 869 Community and Conservation.	3
	SOC 890 Individual Readings	1 to 9
3.	Students must present a final portfolio to the Director of the Specializa-	
	tion and a committee of affiliated faculty, which includes summaries of	
	relevant field work, study abroad, conference presentations, and course	
	work including one sample of their philosophical writing on an issue in	
	ethics and development.	

Upon completion of the requirements for the degree and the requirements for the Graduate Specialization in Ethics and Development, the student shall contact the Chairperson of the department that administers the student's degree program and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Chairperson of the Department and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

DEPARTMENT of RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Arthur J. Versluis, Chairperson

The courses in religious studies are designed for students who wish to become familiar with the essential teachings, beliefs, and ethical outlooks of the world's religious traditions; for students whose future careers call for greater global cultural and religious awareness; and for students who are interested in exploring religion as a field of scholarly knowledge and human concern. Religious studies courses may be elected as single courses, in a series of related courses, or in combinations of single courses and series to form a major, a minor, or a cognate field of study.

Religious studies credits may be applied as general elective credits in all University major programs, and as major credit in the Humanities—Prelaw and Interdisciplinary Humanities majors in the College of Arts and Letters and in the Interdisciplinary Studies in Social Science major in the College of Social Science.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Religious Studies

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Religious Studies. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Religious Studies.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Religious Studies major is met by completing Religious Studies 410 or 411 or 420 or 430 or 432 or 435 or 441 or 451 or 460 or 465 or 471 or 480 or 490 or 491 or 499. Those courses are referenced in item 3. e. below.

2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. CREDITS

3.				rements for the major:	34 to
	a.			course (3 credits):	
		REL	101		
		REL	150	Introduction to Biblical Literature	
	b.			ollowing courses (6 credits):	
		REL	220		
		REL	301	Methods and Theories in the Study of Religion 3	
	C.			llowing courses (6 credits):	
		REL	310	Judaism(D)	
			320		
		REL	330	Islam (D)	
	d.			llowing courses (6 credits):	
			306	Native American Religions	
			340 345	Hinduism (I)	
		REL	345 350	Religions of South Asia (I). 3 Buddhism in South Asia 3	
		REL	355	Southeast Asian Religions	
		REL	360	African Religion (I)	
	e.			llowing courses (6 credits):	
	0.		410	Torah and its Interpreters (W)	
			411	Modern Jewish Thought (W)	
			420	Birth of Christianity (W)	
			430	The Qur'an and its Interpreters (W)	
			432	Modern Muslim Thought (W)	
			435	Muhammad and the Early Muslim Community (W)3	
			441	Bhakti Hinduism (D) (W)	
			451	Modern Hindu Thought (W)3	
		REL	460	Advanced Topics in the Philosophy of	
				Religion (W)	
		REL	465	Advanced Readings in American Religion (W) 3	
		REL	471	The Ritual Process (W)	
		REL	480	Compatative Studies in Religion (W)	
			490	Independent Study (W)	
			491	Special Topics in Religious Studies (W) 3	
			493	Religious Studies Internship 1 to 4	
	f.			courses (1 to 4 credits):	
			499		
				on of Religious Studies 499 satisfies the capstone	
				ement for the major in Religious Studies.	
	g.			udies electives: Six additional credits in Religious	
		Studies	cours	ses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 34.	

g. Religious Studies electives: Six additional credits in Religious Studies courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 34, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major, excluding 100-level courses other than Religious Studies 101 or 150 and 290.

MINOR IN RELIGION IN THE AMERICAS

The Minor in Religion in the Americas, which is administered by the Department of Religious Studies, provides students with the development of critical awareness, appreciation of cultural difference and diversity as well as a structured empathy for the "other."

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Religious Studies or the Minor in Religious Studies. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Religious Studies.

Requirements for the Minor in Religion in the Americas

				CREDITS
Сс	mplete	e 15 cre	edits from the following:	
1.	Öne o	f the fo	Ilowing courses (3 credits):	
	REL	101	Exploring Religion	3
	REL	220	Religion in America	3
2.	Three	of the	following courses (9 credits):	
	REL	221	Islam in North America	3
	REL	240	Music and Spirituality in North America	3
	REL	275	Magic and Mysticism: Western Esoteric Traditions	
			and Practices	3
	REL	306	Native American Religions	3
	REL	365	Evangelicalism in the U.S.	3
	REL	375	Religion and U.S. Literature	3
	REL	380	New Religions	3
3.	One o	f the fo	llowing courses (3 credits):	
	REL	465	Advanced Readings in American Religion (W)	3
	REL	491	Special Topics in Religious Studies (W)	3

MINOR IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES

40

The Minor in Religious Studies, which is administered by the Department of Religious Studies, provides students with a foundational understanding of religious traditions around the world.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Religious Studies or the Minor in Religion in the Americas. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Religious Studies.

Requirements for the Minor in Religious Studies

Complete 15 to 19 credits from the following:

CREDITS

1.	One of the following courses (3 credits):					
	REL	101	Exploring Religion			
	REL	150	Introduction to Biblical Literature			
	REL	220	Religion in America			
2.	Two o	f the fo	llowing courses (6 credits):			
	REL	306	Native American Religions			
	REL	310	Judaism(D)			
	REL	320	Christianity			
	REL	330	Islam (D)			
	REL	340	Hinduism (I)			
	REL	345	Religions of South Asia (I)			
	REL	350	Buddhism in South Asia			

	REL REL		Southeast Asian Religions
3.			e 400-level Religious Studies course as approved by the
	studer	nt's aca	demic advisor

 Complete an additional 3 to 6 credits in Religious Studies as approved by the student's academic advisor.

TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTION

A religious studies disciplinary minor is available for teacher certification.

Students who elect the religious studies disciplinary minor must contact the Department of Religious Studies.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Religious Studies does not offer graduate programs. However, graduate level courses taken in the department may constitute a field of study in the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters and other colleges and may be used as a minor field in these programs when approved by the major professor or guidance committee and by this department.

DEPARTMENT of SPANISH and PORTUGUESE

Doug Noverr, Acting Chairperson

The department offers undergraduate and graduate programs in Spanish and Hispanic studies. The wide range of courses taught encompasses the richness and diversity within Spanish and Portuguese languages, literatures, and cultures. In addition to regular course offerings, the department also provides a number of opportunities for immersion in Hispanic cultures, such as study-abroad programs in Latin America and Spain, as well as the residential option in Spanish at La Casa.

Students with previous foreign language experience must take a placement test to continue study in that language at the appropriate level.

Majors in Spanish pursue careers in many different fields including education, business, law, medicine, social services, research, and international relations.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

SPANISH

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Spanish

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Spanish. The University First Number of the Spanish.

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Spanish major is met by completing Spanish 320 and 350. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.

2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

3. The following requirements for the major:

		CREDITS
a.	The following Spanish courses:	36 to 40
	All of the following courses (27 credits):	

SPN	310	Basic SPN SPN SPN SPN SPN SPN		Media and Conversation 3 Introduction to Reading Hispanic 1 Literature (W) 3 Topics in Hispanic Culture 3
		SPN SPN		Latin America and its Literature
	(2)	See th may b	e Dep e used	artment for an approved list of courses which to substitute for Spanish 412.
	(2)	SPN SPN	452 462	following courses (9 credits): Topics in Spanish Language

- Spanish electives: Additional credits in 400-level Spanish courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 36, but not more than 40, credits in the major.
- b. Intensive contact with Spanish is required in order to learn the language. Students majoring in Spanish are expected to study abroad for at least eight weeks, but should a student be unable to meet that expectation, one of the following options must be approved:
 - (1) residence for at least one semester in La Casa, a center for cultural activities.
 - (2) internship for at least eight weeks in a Spanish-speaking environment.
 - (3) service learning for at least eight weeks in a Spanish-speaking environment.

Majors and teaching minors are strongly encouraged to take their second Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities course in Spanish, if this option is available.

Any student who cannot complete the required experiential component must enroll in Spanish 492 Senior Writing Project for 1 credit. The completion of the experiential requirement or Spanish 492 satisfies the capstone course requirement for the Spanish major.

MINOR IN PORTUGUESE

The Minor in Portuguese, which is administered by the Department of Spanish and Portuguese, promotes study of the liberal arts and assist in creating more globally aware, internationally focused graduates with knowledge of the language as well as the cultures of the Portuguese-speaking world.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Spanish and Portuguese.

Requirements for the Minor in Portuguese

CREDITS

	Complete 17 credits from the following:								
1.			owing courses (9 credits):						
	PRT	320	Advanced Portuguese						
	PRT	340	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Culture						
	PRT	350	Introduction to Literary Analysis (W)						
2.	Eight o	credits	from the following courses as approved by the advisor						
	for the	minor	(8 credits):						
	PRT	101	Elementary Portuguese I4						
	PRT	102	Elementary Portuguese II 4						
	PRT	150	Portuguese for Speakers of Other Romance						
			Languages I (İ)						
	PRT	201	Second-Year Portuguese I						
	PRT	202	Second-Year Portuguese II						
	PRT	250	Portuguese for Speakers of Other Romance						
			Languages II (I)						
	PRT	290	Independent Study1 to 4						
	PRT	340	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Language and Culture 3						

PRT 490 Independent Study......1 to 4

MINOR IN SPANISH

The Minor in Spanish, which is administered by the Department of Spanish and Portuguese, will promote study of the liberal arts and assist in creating more globally aware, internationally focused graduates with knowledge of the language as well as the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Spanish. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Spanish.

Requirements for the Minor in Spanish

CREDITS

3 3

Complete a minimum of 21 credits from the following:

1.	All of t	he follo	wing courses (6 credits):
	SPN	310	Basic Spanish Grammar
	SPN	320	Cultural Reading and Composition (W)

 Complete 15 credits of course work in Spanish at the 300 and 400-level as approved by the student's advisor for the minor.

TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS

The Spanish disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree is available for teacher certification.

The Spanish-Elementary and Spanish-Secondary disciplinary minors are also available for teacher certification.

Students who elect the disciplinary major or one of the disciplinary minors referenced above must contact the Department of Spanish and Portuguese.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Spanish and Portuguese offers the programs listed below:

Master of Arts

Applied Spanish Linguistics Hispanic Literatures

Doctor of Philosophy

Hispanic Cultural Studies

APPLIED SPANISH LINGUISTICS

Master of Arts

The Master of Arts Degree in Applied Spanish Linguistics is designed for students who wish to pursue advanced work in Spanish linguistics and further develop their fluency in the Spanish language. In response to the growing importance of Spanish in the United States, this program provides a broad base in the structure, usage and development of modern Spanish. Thus, the degree is designed to suit the needs of future teachers and teachers already in service, as well as students with career goals other than teaching. With its strong foundation in linguistics, the Master of Arts in Applied Spanish Linguistics also serves as preparation for doctoral level work in theoretical or applied linguistics or language acquisition.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree in Applied Spanish Linguistics with regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A bachelor's degree in Spanish or in Linguistics or a bachelor's-equivalent degree in Spanish philology (international students) with course work in Spanish at the 400-level.
- 2. Completion of Linguistics 401 and Spanish 440 or their equivalents.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Applied Spanish Linguistics

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the graduate advisor. The student must complete the requirements specified below. CREDITS

				UNEDITO
1.	All of t	he follo	owing core courses (18 credits):	
	ROM	803	Current Approaches to Romance Language Instruction.	3
	SPN	805	Evolution of the Spanish Language	3
	SPN	806	Topics in Hispanic Linguistics	6
	ROM	801	Topics in Applied Romance Linguistics.	3
	ROM	802	Topics in Theoretical Romance Linguistics	3
2.	Comp	lete 6 c	redits from the following courses:	
	AL	881	Special Topics in Teaching with Technology in	
			Arts and Humanities	1 to 3
	SPN	890	Independent Study	1 to 3
	SPN	891	Special Topics in Spanish	3 to 6
3.	Two o	f the fo	llowing courses (6 credits):	
	LIN	434	Introduction to Syntax	3
	LIN	450	Child Language Acquisition	3
	LIN	471	Sociolinguistics	3
	LIN	871	Advanced Studies in Sociolinguistics	3
	LLT	461	Second Language Acquisition.	3
	LLT	861	Advanced Studies in Second Language Acquisition	3
4.	Demo	nstrate	proficiency in another Romance language (e.g. French,	
	Italian	, or Por	tuguese) equivalent to more than two years of college for-	
	eign la	inguag	e course work. This may be fulfilled by successful comple-	
	tion of	a 300-l	evel course taught in the second Romance language or by	

- tion of a 300-level course taught in the second Romance language or by scoring at the Intermediate level on a nationally-normed proficiency examination. Pass, a final certifying examination based on course work and the de-
- 5. Pass a final certifying examination based on course work and the departmental reading list for the Master of Arts Degree in Applied Spanish Linguistics.

HISPANIC LITERATURES

Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in Hispanic Literatures is designed primarily for students who plan to pursue a Doctor of Philosophy degree and to join the faculties of colleges or universities as scholars and teachers. The program provides study in the language, literatures, and cultures of Spain and Latin America, with an emphasis on Spanish and Spanish–American literatures and scholarly investigation.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in Hispanic Literatures on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A bachelor's degree in Spanish, or have completed the courses in Spanish that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Spanish at Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate Spanish language and literature courses.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Hispanic Literatures

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A minimum of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the graduate advisor. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

1. Complete at least one course in **each** of the following fields of Spanish and Latin–American literature:

Medieval literature and Old Spanish language 16th– and 17th–century Spanish literature 18th– and 19th–century Spanish literature 20th–century Spanish literature Colonial Latin–American literature 19th-century Latin–American literature 20th-century Latin–American literature

- Complete at least 21 credits in Spanish courses at the 800 level or above. Courses used to satisfy requirement 1. may also by used to satisfy this requirement with advisor approval.
- Pass an examination that is based on the student's course work and the department's reading list for students who are enrolled in the Master of Arts degree in Hispanic Literatures. This examination is given only during the Spring semester.

With the approval of the graduate advisor, a minor field of study may be included in the requirements for the degree. Ordinarily a minor field consists of at least three graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation. Courses in a language other than Spanish at the 400-level, may constitute a minor field.

HISPANIC CULTURAL STUDIES

Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Hispanic Cultural Studies provides study in the literature, language and cultures of Spain and Latin America. Students will select a primary and a secondary area of emphasis, and may elect an emphasis in interdisciplinary studies, comparative literature, or Romance Languages and Literature.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university and of the College of Arts & Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

To be admitted to the Doctor of Philosophy in Hispanic Cultural Studies with regular status, all applicants must:

- Possess a master's degree in Spanish or a total of 30 credit hours of approved course work beyond the bachelor's degree.
- 2. A grade-point average of at least 3.25 in undergraduate Spanish language, literature and culture course work.
- Submit letters of recommendation to the Department of Spanish and Portuguese from three professionals who are familiar with their work and qualified to assess applicant's ability to pursue advanced graduate study.

Guidance Committee

Of the four regular faculty required for the guidance committee, at least three must be members of the Spanish faculty.

Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Hispanic Cultural Studies

- 1. The student must complete 24 credits of graduate course work beyond the Master of Arts degree as approved by the student's guidance committee.
- 2. Demonstrate reading proficiency in two languages other than Spanish that have a body of literature or criticism relevant to the student's area of specialization.
- 3. Teach at least one college-level course in Spanish.
- 4. Pass comprehensive examinations that consist of:
 - a. Two take-home written examinations based on the student's areas of concentration.
 - b. A dissertation proposal with bibliography.
 - c. A two-hour oral defense of both written examinations and the dissertation proposal.

The two take-home examinations will focus on the primary and secondary areas of concentration and will include the theory relevant to the specific area of concentration. The examinations will be written in English and Spanish.

The dissertation proposal will define the corpus of analysis, the methodology, the existing critical literature, and the chapter structure of the dissertation.

The two-hour oral defense will be based on both the written examinations and the dissertation proposal.

All requirements, including written examinations, dissertation proposal, and oral defense must be completed over a period of a semester. A pass grade requires the favorable vote of three out of four committee members. A student who fails any of the requirements will be required to repeat that requirement. If two or more requirements are failed, the entire set of comprehensive examinations must be repeated and passed. A second failure of any requirement terminates the student's study in the department.

- 5. Submit a detailed prospectus of the final dissertation project and a preliminary bibliography to the guidance committee. This prospectus should include a description of critical problems to be explored and the proposed methodology; it must be approved by the student's guidance committee.
- 6. Submit a dissertation based on original research which demonstrates sensitivity to literary and cultural values, sound critical judgment, and mastery of subject matter.
- 7. Successfully defend the dissertation.

DOCTORAL CONCENTRATIONS

The following three doctoral concentrations are available to students who are enrolled in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Hispanic Cultural Studies.

Comparative Literature

This concentration involves study in the original languages of two literatures, in addition to Spanish literature. At least one of the literatures should be a non–Romance literature. Both of the two literatures and the related courses must be approved in advance by the student's guidance committee. The literatures available to students who elect this concentration are:

Romance literatures: French and Italian.

Non–Romance literatures: American or English, Chinese, Classical Greek, German, Latin, and Russian.

Within each of the literatures, the student focuses on an area such as a literary period, theme, movement, or genre of international importance. Courses in such disciplines as history, philosophy, psychology, social and intellectual history, history of art, musicology, and linguistics may be included in the emphasis, provided that they are germane to the student's area of specialization. Study in literary criticism and theory is strongly encouraged.

Interdisciplinary Studies

This concentration involves study in a nonliterary cognate field outside the Department of Spanish and Portuguese that is relevant to the student's doctoral degree program. The concentration consists of graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation. Courses in such areas as art, anthropology, geography, history, linguistics, music, philosophy, political science, religion, and sociology may be included in the concentration, provided that they, together with the major, form a unified and cohesive program of study. Both the cognate field and the related courses must be approved in advance by the student's guidance committee.

For a student who elects the interdisciplinary studies concentration:

- 1. at least five faculty members, including one from the student's cognate field, will serve on the student's guidance committee.
- the five written comprehensive examinations that are required for the Doctor of Philosophy degree will be distributed as follows: two in Spanish literature, one in Spanish culture and civilization, one in Spanish language and linguistics, and one in the cognate field.

Romance Language and Literature

This concentration is designed to prepare the student for a scholarly and teaching career in a second language and literature. The concentration normally consists of at least four courses. The languages and literatures available to students who elect this emphasis are French, Italian, and Latin. Both the second language and literature and the related courses must be approved in advance by the student's guidance committee.

For a student who elects the Romance language and literature concentration:

- at least six faculty members, including four from Spanish language and literature and two from the student's second language and literature, will serve on the student's guidance committee.
- six, rather than five, written comprehensive examinations will be required for the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Four of the examinations will cover Spanish language and literature, and two of the examinations will cover the student's second language and literature.

DEPARTMENT of THEATRE

Kirk A. Domer, Acting Chairperson

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

The purpose of this department is to offer theatrical experiences of professional caliber to the Michigan State University student, to offer various levels of training to prepare some students for careers in theatre, and to provide opportunities for many students to perform in all aspects of this art as an expressive and social outlet. It is the intent of the department to provoke and sustain interest in the theatre as a source of truth and insight into the human condition, to preserve and investigate further the theatre's historical traditions, and to present new plays which reflect the present condition of society.

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Theatre is designed for students who wish to gain broad experience in theatre and its contributions to cultural development. Students who select this degree program will develop skills needed to create and appreciate new theatrical work, to understand the history of theatre, and to help navigate a professional life in the arts. They will gain a comprehension of theatrical theory and practice as a foundation for graduate study or for the beginning of a career in the profession, or in numerous career paths in the arts industry.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Theatre

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Theatre. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Theatre major is met by complet-
 - Ine University's Tier II writing requirement for the Theatre major is met by completing Theatre 431. This course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of the cognate referenced in requirement 3. b. below satisfies one of the cognates required by the College. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College of Arts and Letters.

CREDITS

3. The following requirements for the major:

a.	The	follo	39			
	(1)	All o				
	. ,				ng I	
		TH		Thea	atrical Play Analysis	
		TH	R 111	Intro	duction to Technical Theatre	
		TH	R 111		duction to Technical Theatre	
				La	aboratory	
		TH	R 300	A Thea	atre Practicum - Production Emphasis 2	
		TH	R 300	C Thea	atre Practicum - Area Emphasis 2	
		TH			inning Play Directing	
		ΤH	R 431	Histo	pry of Theatre to 1850 (W)	
		TH	R 432		bry of Theatre since 1850	
		TH			ior Seminar 3	
		The	comple	etion of	f Theatre 492 satisfies the department's	
		cap	stone co	ourse r	equirement.	
	(2)	One	e of the	followir	ng pairs of courses (4 credits):	
		(a)	THR	211	Introduction to Lighting Design3	
			THR	211L	Introduction to Lighting Design	
					Laboratory	
		(b)	THR	212	Introduction to Costume Design and	
					Makeup	
			THR	212L	Introduction to Costume Design and	
					Makeup Laboratory 1	
		(c)	THR	214	Introduction to Scene Design 3	
			THR	214L	Introduction to Scene Design	
					Laboratory 1	
		(d)	THR	219	Introduction to Digital Design	
			THR	219L	Introduction to Digital Design	
	(0)	T 1.			Laboratory1	
	(3)	The	atre ele	ctives:	9 additional credits in Theatre courses	

(3) Theatre electives: 9 additional credits in Theatre courses approved by the Department of Theatre. [NOTE: A student with a major in Theatre may earn a maximum of 50 credits in Theatre and Dance courses.]

b. and Letters selected from areas such as dramatic literature, digital humanities, studio art, art history, or film studies. At least one course must be at the 300-level or above. The cognate must be approved by the student's academic advisor.

Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Theatre is designed for students wishing to prepare for a professional career in theatre. Admission to the program is by audition and portfolio review, which occurs during the spring semester of each academic year. In addition to required theatre education courses, students choose an area of concentration in either acting or design. The concentration provides highly focused course work devoted to professional and practical skill development and production process and collaboration.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre

- 1. The University requirements for the bachelor's degree as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Theatre.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Theatre major is met by completing Theatre 431. This course is referenced in item 3. a. below
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts de-
- gree. The following requirements for the major. 3.

					CREDITS		
a.							
					26		
	THR	111					
			Beg				
h							
D.					4		
					4		
	(a)						
		INK	ZIIL				
	(h)	THR	212				
	(0)		212				
		THR	212L				
				Makeup Laboratory			
	(c)	THR	214	Introduction to Scene Design			
	. ,	THR	214L	Introduction to Scene Design Laboratory 1			
	(d)						
C.					12		
	course must be at the 300-level or above. The cognate must be						
d.					30		
	of 2.0 in each course is required.						
	(1)						
	(2)						
	(-)	THR	204				
		THR	304				
		THR	401	Acting IV			
		THR		Voice Studio II			
		THR	404	Topics in Acting Directing III			
		THR	407	Movement Studio II			
	a. b.	cour THR THR THR THR THR THR THR THR THR THR	course is re THR 101 THR 111 THR 1111 THR 1111 THR 1111 THR 300 THR 300 THR 301 THR 432 THR 432 THR 432 THR 492 The comple stone requi b. One of the each cours: (a) THR (b) THR (b) THR (c) THR (d) THR THR (d) THR Completion and Letters humanities, course mus approved b d. One of the of 2.0 in ea Acting (1) All of THR THR THR THR THR THR THR THR	course is required THR 101 Acti THR 101 Acti THR 110 The THR 111 Intro THR 111 Intro THR 300A The THR 300C The THR 300C The THR 30C The THR 431 Hist THR 432 Hist THR 432 Hist THR 432 Hist THR 432 Hist THR 432 Hist THR 214 THR 2111 (b) THR 211 (b) THR 212 (c) THR 212 (c) THR 212 (c) THR 214 THR 214L (d) THR 219 C. The following cog Completion of 12 d and Letters select humanities, studic course must be al approved by the s d. One of the followin of 2.0 in each cou Acting (1) All of the followin of 2.0 in each cou Acting (1) All of the followin THR 201 THR 201 THR 201 THR 201 THR 204 THR 301 THR 401 (2) Five of the followin (2) Five of the followin (3) Five of the followin (4) THR 401 THR 401	course is required: 3 THR 101 Acting I 3 THR 110 Theatrical Play Analysis 3 THR 111 Introduction to Technical Theatre 3 THR 111 Introduction to Technical Theatre 3 THR 300A Theatre Practicum – Production Emphasis 2 THR 300C Theatre to 1850 (W) 3 THR 431 Heistory of Theatre to 1850 (W) 3 THR 432 History of Theatre to 1850 (W) 3 THR 432 History of Theatre to 1850 (W) 3 THR 432 History of Theatre to 1850 (W) 3 THR 432 History of Theatre to 1850 (W) 3 THR 432 History of Theatre to 1850 (W) 3 THR 432 History of Theatre to 1850 (W) 3 THR 432 Beginning Play Directing 3 The completion of Theatre 492 satisfies the department's cap- stone requirement. 4 3 b. One of the following pairs of courses. A minimum grade of 2.0 in each course is required. 3		

12

THR

413 Stage Make-up 3

Des	ign	0	·							
(1)	Three of the following pairs of courses not taken to satisfy requirement 3. b. above (12 credits):									
	(a)									
		THR	211L	Introduction to Lighting Design Laboratory						
	(b)	THR	212	Introduction to Costume Design and						
		THR	212L	Makeup						
	(c)	THR	214	Introduction to Scene Design						
		THR	214L	Introduction to Scene Design Laboratory						
	(d)	THR	219	Introduction to Digital Design						
		THR	219L	Introduction to Digital Design						
(0)	<u>.</u>			Laboratory1						
(2)				ng courses (18 credits):						
	TH		Stag	ge Management						
	TH TH		Top	ics in Lighting Technology						
			Top	ics in Costume Technology						
	THR 3		Top	ics in Scenery Technology						
			Star	ge Lighting Design						
	THR 411 THR 412		Star	ge Costume Design						
	TH		Star	ge Make-up						
	TH		Stac	ge Scene Design						
	ŤΗ		Digi	tal Design for Theatre						

MINOR IN THEATRE

The minor in theatre, which is administered by the Department of Theatre, is designed for students wishing to expand their employment opportunities both within and outside the sphere of professions in theatre. In addition to preparing students for careers that are directly related to theatre, the minor will afford opportunities to expand creative, presentation, and interpersonal communication skills that will prove useful in virtually any professional area. The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree or the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements of the minor should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Theatre.

Requirements for the Minor in Theatre

Complete 18 credits from the following courses:

				CREDITS
1.	All of t	he follo	wing courses (12 credits):	
	THR	101	Acting I	3
	THR	110	Theatrical Play Analysis	3
			Introduction to Technical Theatre	
	THR	111L	Introduction to Technical Theatre	
			Laboratory	1
	THR	300A	Theatre Practicum – Production Emphasis	
	THR	300C	Theatre Practicum – Area Emphasis	1
2.	Compl	ete an a	additional 6 credits of Theatre electives.	
	•			

CREDITS

MINOR IN DANCE

The Minor in Dance, which is administered by the Department of Theatre, offers a unique opportunity for students to study dance and its theoretical foundations. The minor consists of individually prescribed blocks of courses designed to provide a guided performance and academic experience tailored to each student's career goals. The Minor in Dance prepares students for careers that are directly related to dance while affording opportunities to expand creative and interpersonal communication skills that will prove useful in many professional areas.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Theatre.

Requirements for the Minor in Dance

CREDITS Complete 19 credits from the following: All of the following courses (10 credits): . 10 1

 DAN
 253
 Dance Improvisation
 2

 DAN
 300
 Dance Practicum
 1

 DAN
 353
 Laban Studies
 3

 DAN
 354
 Dance Choreography
 3

 THR
 300
 Production
 1

 One of the following courses (3 credits):
 1
 DAN

 DAN
 455
 Dance Studies: Traditione
 1

 One of the following courses (3 credits): DAN 455 Dance Studies: Traditions..... DAN 456 Dance History: Innovations.... A minimum of 6 credits from the following: 2. 3 3 6 DAN 351 DAN 352 Dance Technique II. 2 2 DAN 451 Dance Technique III DAN 452 Dance Technique IV 2

Study And Participation In Theatre And Dance For Non–majors

Students with an avocational interest in theatre are urged to enroll in Theatre 101, 110, 211, 212, 350, and 410 and 3 credits of theatre history, and to participate in the production program of the department. Ample opportunities for experience in all phases of theatre activity are available through the **Arena Theatre** and the **Studio 49 Theatre** programs.

The Department of Theatre offers a wide variety of courses in dance for students who wish to study the art and participate as performers on an avocational basis. Courses include dance and movement studios, choreography, labanotation, history of dance, and dance production. Students are accepted into the Michigan State University Repertory Dance Company through regular auditions.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Department of Theatre offers a Master of Fine Arts degree program. The program is designed to provide advanced work for persons preparing to teach or enter professional theatre.

Department of Theatre Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts Degree

Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced in the College statement.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the university's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have an total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or 92 (Internet version) or above on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language** with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) or 20 (Internet version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the **English Language Center Test** with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

Academic Standards

The student must:

- 1. Maintain a grade–point average of 3.30 or higher in courses in the Department of Theatre.
- 2. Accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

Master of Fine Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the university, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of Theatre, students must meet the requirements specified below.

Admission

When applying for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program in theatre, applicants must select a concentration in either acting or production design. The audition and interview procedures for each concentration are as follows:

- Acting: Students applying for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program with a concentration in acting must audition for selected faculty at nationally designated venues in Chicago or New York City or on the Michigan State University campus. Students should contact the Head of Acting to schedule an on-campus audition. The acting curriculum is sequential and admissions occur every three years.
- 2. Production Design: Students applying for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program with a concentration in production design must present their design portfolios for review and be interviewed by the design faculty. Students should contact the Head of Design for an appointment.

To be admitted to the Master of Fine Arts degree program in Theatre on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in theatre or the equivalent of 30 credits in theatre studies from a recognized educational institution.

Guidance Committee

The student's guidance committee should be constituted by the end of the student's second semester of enrollment in the program. The committee determines an appropriate program of study in consultation with the student.

For a student who elects the **acting** concentration, the committee must consist of two or more faculty members in the area of acting and one faculty member from outside the acting area.

For a student who selects the **production design** concentration, the committee must consist of two faculty members in the area of design and one faculty member from outside the design area.

Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 60 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's guidance committee. Students must complete one of the following concentrations: CREDITS

Acting (60 credits):

(1)	1) All of the following courses:							
	THR	801	Practicum: Acting					
	THR	803	Acting Theory					
	THR	804	Practicum: Voice					
	THR	805	Practicum: Movement					
	THR	813	Period Resources and Research					
	THR	830	Introduction to Graduate Studies					
	THR	831	Studies in Theatre History					
	THR	832	Comparative Drama and Criticism					
	THR	834	Professional Aspects.					
	THR	870	Collaborative Studio in Theatre					
	THR	894	Special Projects in Theatre					
	Electiv	es app	roved by the student's guidance committee					
	Studer	nts mus	at enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each credit					
	is asso	ociated	with one of seven major performance projects.					
Pro	oductio	n Desi	gn (60 credits):					
(1)	All of t	he follo	wing courses:					
	THR	411	Stage Lighting Design					
	THR	412	Stage Costume Design					
	THR	414	Stage Scene Design 3					
	THR	419	Digital Design for Theatre					
	THR	811	Practicum: Production Design and Technology6					
	THR	812	Modern and Contemporary Theatrical Design					
	THR	813	Period Resources and Research					
	THR	830	Introduction to Graduate Studies					
	THR	831	Studies in Theatre History					
	THR	832	Comparative Drama and Criticism					
	THR	834	Professional Aspects					
	THR	870	Collaborative Studio in Theatre					
	THR	894	Special Projects in Theatre					
			roved by the student's guidance committee					
			st enroll in 2 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each 2					
	credit	course	is associated with one of five required design projects.					

Transfer Credits

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

DEPARTMENT of WRITING, RHETORIC and AMERICAN CULTURES

Kathleen Geissler, Chairperson

The Department of Writing, Rhetoric, and American Cultures offers a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Professional Writing as well as a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in American Studies. The department's first-year writing program provides courses that are intended to facilitate students' successful transition to writing in higher education and beyond. The program's 100-level courses fulfill the university's Tier I Writing requirement. These courses address varied themes, but all focus on shared learning outcomes for writing, reading, and researching that will enhance students' ability to participate effectively and purposefully in multiple contexts within the university; in their professional, business, and social lives; and as citizens in a democracy.

For students who need extra time and practice making the transition to writing in higher education, the Preparation for College Writing course affords students an additional semester in which to focus on developing the shared learning outcomes for writing, reading, and researching.

PROFESSIONAL WRITING

Bachelor of Arts

15

366333237

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Professional Writing is a degree program for students wishing to specialize in writing as an area of expertise. Students will develop advanced writing skills with emphasis on writing in digital environments; on writing for and in diverse public and disciplinary communities; and on editing and publishing in a variety of professional contexts. The major prepares students for careers in professional editing and publishing, technical writing, information development, and web authoring. It may further prepare students for graduate work in rhetoric, writing, technical writing, the teaching of writing, American Studies, and the study of culture.

Students who elect the Professional Writing major must contact the Director of Rhetoric and Writing in the Department of Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures. Students should work closely with their faculty academic advisors to shape a program that fits their career interests and plans. Internships, management of professional writing projects, and development of a professional portfolio are all important aspects of the student's preparation for work in the profession, either in the workplace or in graduate studies.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Professional Writing

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Professional Writing. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Professional Writing major is met by completing one of the following courses: Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures 320, 331, or 380. Those courses are referenced in items 3. c. and 3. d. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

		CREDITS
a.	All of the following courses:	13
	WRA 202 Introduction to Professional Writing	
	WRA 210 Introduction to Web Authoring	
	WRA 260 Rhetoric, Persuasion, and Culture	
	WRA 360 Visual Rhetoric	
b.	One of the following courses:	3
	WRA 455 Portfolio Seminar	
	WRA 493D Internship in Professional Editing	
	and Publishing	
	WRA 493E Internship in Professional Writing	
	Credits earned in any of these courses may not be used to fulfill re-	
	quirements in items 3. c. or 3. d.	
C.	One of the following concentrations:	9 or 10
	Digital and Technical Writing	
	WRA 320 Technical Writing	
	WRA 410 Advanced Web Authoring	
	or	

ARTS AND LETTERS Department of Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures

	WRA WRA	417 415	Multimedia Writing
			Digital Rhetoric
	WRA	331	Writing in the Public Interest
	WRA	444	Writing in American Cultures
	WRA	453	Grant and Proposal Writing
			ting, and Publishing
	WRA		Introduction to Grammar and Style in Professional
			Writing
	WRA	380	Managing Large-Scale Publication Projects (W) 3
	WRA	470	Editing and Publishing
	Credits	searn	ed in any of these concentrations may not be used to
	fulfill re	equire	ments in items 3. b. or 3. d.
d.	Three	of the	following courses. One of the courses must be at
	the 40	0-leve	L ⁻
	WRA	308	Invention in Writing 3
	WRA	320	Technical Writing
	WRA	331	Writing in the Public Interest
	WRA	341	Writing Nature and the Nature of Writing
	WRA	355	Writing for Publication Workshop
	WRA	370	Introduction to Grammar and Style in Professional
			Writing
	WRA	380	Managing Large Scale Publication Projects (W) 3
	WRA	410	Advanced Web Authoring
	WRA WRA	415 417	Digital Rhetoric
	WRA	417	Multimedia Writing4 Content Management for Professional Writers3
	WRA	420	Writing in American Cultures
	WRA	446	American Indian Rhetorics (N)
	WRA	453	Grant and Proposal Writing
	WRA	455	Portfolio Seminar
	WRA	470	Editing and Publishing
	WRA	482	Information and Interaction Design
	WRA	493E	Internship in Professional Editing and
			Publishing1 to 3
			Internship in Professional Writing 3 to 6
			200 – or 400 – level English creative writing courses.
			ed in any of these courses may not be used to fulfill
	require	ements	s in items 3. b. or 3. c.

9

PROGRAM IN AMERICAN STUDIES

Maria Bruno, Director

Established in 1967, the American Studies program at Michigan State University offers the opportunity to examine American culture in all its diversity from an interdisciplinary perspective. We encourage our students to combine disciplines by drawing upon the resources of the entire university and using methods from literacy, historical and cultural studies, as well as sociology and political science. Because of the program's flexibility, students may pursue their intellectual interests in areas as diverse as history, women's studies, ethnomusicology, film studies, literature, ethnic studies, material culture, television, and visual arts. Concentrations in popular culture, global and cultural studies, and entertainment studies are available.

American Studies majors are encouraged to work with faculty from a variety of disciplines and departments. The Department of Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures administers the major. The American Studies Advisory Board, which oversees the program, also includes faculty from History, English, Music, the Michigan State University Museum, and James Madison College. The American Studies major is grounded in a set of required core courses that includes cultural studies, U.S. history, and American literature. The program encourages studies of American culture that stretch beyond the geographic borders of the United States. American Studies courses can be taken as part of Study Abroad programs already established or under development. We also encourage students to think about their academic pursuits in the context of their communities, forging links between what they do in the classroom or library and what is going on beyond the campus.

American Studies provides rigorous training for professional careers. Students will obtain an excellent background in techniques of historical and literary research and analysis, and cultivate writing skills necessary for graduate school, journalism, corporate research, law school, non-governmental organizations, and education. American Studies is also a diverse and well-rounded degree for students seeking careers in museums, libraries, advertising, politics, public relations, and community service.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in American Studies

1.	ate E are re The	<i>duca</i> equir e Uni	<i>tion</i> sec ed for th versity's	ction o ne Bao s Tier I	ents for bachelor's degrees as described in the f this catalog; 120 credits, including general el shelor of Arts degree in American Studies. I writing requirement for the American Studies n tudies 300. That course is referenced in item 3	ective credits, najor is met by					
2.					College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor o						
3.	The f a.		of the fol S 200 S 300	llowing Intro Wri	ents for the major:	. 32 4 4					
		AMS			ninar in American Studies						
	b.				the following concentrations (9 or 10 credits):	0					
	2.		ular Cu								
		(1)			ollowing courses (7 credits):						
		(.)	AMS		Introduction to Popular Culture	4					
			AMS								
		(2)			blowing courses (3 credits):						
		(-)			Gender and Popular Culture	3					
					Narrative and Genre in Popular Culture						
			AMS								
					Culture)	3					
			AMS	450	Major Themes in Popular Culture	3					
		Global and Cultural Studies									
		(1)			ollowing courses (6 credits):						
			AMS	285	Ethnicity and Identity in American						
					Culture						
					Transcultural Perspectives	3					
		(2)	One of	t the fo	ollowing courses (3 credits):						
			4.40	220	Condes and Decides Culture	2					

	AMS	360	Ethnicity and Identity in Global Popular
			Culture
	AMS	465	Major Themes in Ethnicity and Identity in
			American and Global Culture
Ent	ertainm	ient St	tudies
(1)	Both o	f the fo	ollowing courses (7 credits):
	AMS	150	The Entertainment Society4
	AMS	361	Analyzing American Media Culture 3
(2)	One of	f the fo	bllowing courses (3 credits):
	AMS	270	Comics and Animation in America
	AMS	340	Digital Popular Culture
	AMS	461	Major Themes in Entertainment Culture 3
Cor	nplete a	an ado	ditional 9 or 10 credits of American Studies
cou	rses as	approv	ved by the director of undergraduate American
Stu	dies.		

MINOR IN AMERICAN STUDIES

c.

The Minor in American Studies, which is administered by the Department of Writing, Rhetoric and American Cultures, will provide a minimum foundation in the field's approaches and methods and their interdisciplinary application in the student's choice of subfields.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in American Studies. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in American Studies.

Requirements for the Minor in American Studies

	CREDITS
Complete a minimum of 15 credits from the following:	
 One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits): 	
AMS 200 Introduction to American Studies	. 4
AMS 210 American Popular Culture	. 4
AMS 361 Analyzing American Media Culture	. 3
AMS 365 Transcultural Perspectives	. 3
2. Complete 12 credits of approved course work chosen from the following	g
disciplines: American studies, English, history, history of art, religiou	S
studies, or writing, rhetoric and American cultures. The list of approve	d
courses is available from the student's academic advisor for the minor.	

I IN

c.

PROGRAM in WOMEN, GENDER, and SOCIAL JUSTICE

Lisa Fine, Director

The Program in Women, Gender, and Social Justice is a cross–disciplinary academic unit that is administered jointly by the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Social Science; the College of Arts and Letters is the primary administrative unit.

The Program offers a major in women's and gender studies leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree, a minor, and a specialization, which provides in-depth opportunities to study gender and its intersections with other aspects of identity within the students' field of interest. The major provides up-to-date knowledge about women and gender in comparative, transnational, historical, and global perspectives and equips students with content knowledge, theories, and methods relevant to a variety of careers and professions.

Students in other departments, schools, and colleges may select Women's Studies courses for inclusion in cognates and as electives.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Women's and Gender Studies

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Women's and Gender Studies. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Women's and Gender Studies major is met by completing Women's Studies 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. below.
 The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
 The following requirements for the major (33 to 35 credits). A student with a major in Women's and Gender Studies must earn a minimum grade—point average of 2.00 in the courses listed in items 3.a. below.

				CREDITS	
a.	All of t	he foll	owing courses:	15 to 17	
	WS	201	Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies 3		
	WS	202	Gender Theories 3		
	WS	203	Introduction to Methods for Women's and Gender Studies Research		
	WS	492	Women's and Gender Studies Senior Seminar (W)4		
	WS	493	Internship		
	The co	omplet	ion of Women's Studies 492 satisfies the capstone		
	course	e requi	rement for the major in Women's and Gender Stud-		
	ies.				
b.			ninimum of 6 credits of courses listed below that ex-		
	plore gender in global perspective. Courses used to fulfill this re-				
	quirement may not be used to fulfill requirement 3. c. below.				
			purses may be available to meet this requirement.		
			ould consult with their academic advisor.		
	ANP				
	ANP	270	Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives		
	ANP	431	Gender, Environment and Development3		
	FW	211	Introduction to Gender and Environmental Issues 3		
	HST	413	Families in Historical Perspective		
	HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century3		
	HST	421	Women and Gender in Africa 3		

225 MC MC REL WS	Lang 386 482	uage and Gender
MC REL		
REL	100	
REL		Gender and Violent Conflict
	315	Religion and Gender
	403	Women and Change in Developing Countries 3
		women and change in Developing Countries
		ninimum of 12 credits of courses from one of the four
interdi	sciplin	ary areas listed below. Courses used to fulfill this re-
quirem	nent m	ay not be used to fulfill any other requirement in the
		onal courses may be available to meet this require-
ment.	Stude	nts should consult with their academic advisor.
Gende	er, Rad	e, Ethnicity, and History
ANP	330	Race, Ethnicity, and Nation: Anthropological
	000	Assesses to Collective Identity
	100	Approaches to Collective Identity
ANP	432	American Indian Women (D)3
ANP	433	Contemporary American Indian Communities (D) 3
ANP	435	Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method
/ 1111	400	
		in Minority Health Research
ENG	349	African-American Literature I
ENG	351	Chicano and Latino Literatures in English3
ENG	354	Native American Literature
GEO	418	The Ghetto
HST	310	African American History to 1876
HST	311	African American History since 1876
HST	312	African American Women
HST	313	Women in the United States to 18694
HST	314	Women in the United States since 18694
HST	317	American Jewish History
HST	324	History of Sport in America
HST	327	History of Mexican Americans in the
		United States
цет	270	
HST	378	Native Americans in North American History
		to 1830
HST	379	Native Americans in North American History
		since 1830
HST	410	History of North American Urbanization
HST	412	
		Women in Modern European History
HST	413	Families in Historical Perspective
HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century
MC	325	State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4
MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4
MC	388	Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary
		Perspectives4
MC	395	Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4
SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity
SOC	216	Sex and Gender
SOC	315	Family and Society
		Casiala au af Marila 2
SOC	322	Sociology of Work
SOC SOC	322 361	Contemporary Communities 3
SOC SOC	322	
SOC SOC	322 361	Contemporary Communities 3
SOC SOC WS	322 361 302	Contemporary Communities
SOC SOC WS Sexua	322 361 302 lity an	Contemporary Communities
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220	Contemporary Communities
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425	Contemporary Communities
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220	Contemporary Communities
SOC SOC WS <i>Sexua</i> ANP CJ COM	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391	Contemporary Communities
SOC SOC WS <i>Sexua</i> ANP CJ COM	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425	Contemporary Communities
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Women and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 4
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE FCE	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445	Contemporary Communities
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE FCE GEO	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445 413	Contemporary Communities
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE FCE GEO HST	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445 413 420	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE FCE GEO HST	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445 413	Contemporary Communities
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE FCE GEO HST LB	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445 413 420	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Women and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 4 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE FCE GEO HST LB MC	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Yomen and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 4 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Urban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4
SOC SOC WS <i>Sexua</i> ANP CJ COM FCE FCE GEO HST LB MC MC	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325 386	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Yomen and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Urban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4
SOC SOC WS <i>Sexua</i> ANP CJ COM FCE FCE GEO HST LB MC MC	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 5
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE FCE GEO HST LB MC MC MC	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 326 325 386 388	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Yomen and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Urban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 4 Perspectives 4
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE FCE GEO HST LB MC MC MC	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325 386 388 395	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Yomen and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Urban Geography 3 Hotary of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 4 Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE FCE GEO HST LB MC MC MC PSY	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445 445 325 386 325 386 388 395 239	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Hotson Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 4 Perspectives 4 Qultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE FCE GEO HST LB MC MC MC PSY	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325 386 388 395	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Hotson Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 4 Perspectives 4 Qultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4
SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE GEO HST LB MC MC MC MC PSY PSY	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445 445 325 386 325 386 388 395 239 310	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Hostory of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 4 Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3
SOC SOC WS ANP CJ COM FCE FCE GEO HST LB MC MC MC PSY SOC	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325 386 388 395 239 310 215	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Women and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Urban Geography 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3
SOC SOC WS ANP CJ COM FCE FCE GEO HST LB MC MC MC PSY SOC SOC	322 361 302 <i>ity an.</i> 220 425 391 145 445 443 420 336 325 388 395 239 310 215 216	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Hotan Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Cultural Dilitics: Historical and Contemporary 4 Perspectives 4 Quitural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Spychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3
SOC SOC WS ANP CJ COM FCE FCE GEO HST LB MC MC MC PSY SOC SOC	322 361 302 <i>lity and</i> 220 425 391 145 445 413 420 336 325 386 388 395 239 310 215	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Yomen and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 4 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 4 Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Momen 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Race and Berv 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 3
SOC SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE FGEO HST LB MC MC MC MC PSY SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC	322 361 302 <i>ity an.</i> 220 425 391 145 445 443 420 336 325 388 395 239 310 215 216	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Hotan Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Cultural Dilitics: Historical and Contemporary 4 Perspectives 4 Quitural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Spychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3
SOC SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE FGEO HST LB MC MC MC MC PSY SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC	322 361 302 <i>ity an.</i> 220 425 391 145 445 443 420 336 325 388 395 239 310 215 216	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Women and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Jurban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 9 Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Cultural Issues 3
SOC SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ COM FCE FGEO HST LB MC MC MC MC PSY SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC	322 361 302 lity an. 220 425 391 145 445 325 386 325 388 388 395 239 310 215 216 204	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 dender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 9 Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 7 Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Lesbian, Usidence Against Women and 3
SOC SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ CC FCE GEO HST LB MC MC PSY PSY SOC SOC WS WS	322 361 302 220 425 391 145 445 445 445 445 386 388 395 239 310 216 204 301	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Yomen and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Hotan Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective. 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 9 Perspectogy of Women 3 Aspechology of Human Sexuality 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 9 Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response
SOC SOC SOC WS Sexua ANP CJ CC FCE GEO HST LB MC MC PSY PSY SOC SOC WS WS	322 361 302 lity an. 220 425 391 145 445 325 386 325 388 388 395 239 310 215 216 204	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 dender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 9 Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 7 Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Lesbian, Usidence Against Women and 3
SOCC SOCC SOC SOC WS Sexua CJ COM FCE GEST LB MC MC PSY PSY SOCC WS WS WS	322 361 302 1ity ann 220 425 391 145 445 445 425 386 3388 395 239 310 215 216 204 301 404	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 9 Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and 3 Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3
SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC SEXUAL SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC	322 361 302 //ty annu 2200 425 391 145 445 445 443 326 336 325 338 336 325 338 310 215 204 301 404 404 ar and	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Urban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective. 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. 4 Verspectives 4 Cultural Dilmensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: Psychological and Cultural Issues Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and 3 Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3
SOCC SOCC SOCS WS Sexuaa ANP CJ COM FCE GEO HST LB MC MC PSY SOCC SOCC WS WS WS Gendee ENG	322 361 302 1ity ann 425 391 145 445 391 145 443 325 386 388 395 239 215 216 204 301 404 404 130	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Women and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Hostory of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 9 Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 9 Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3
SOCC SOCC SOCS WS Sexuaa ANP CJ COM FCE GEO HST LB MC MC PSY SOCC SOCC WS WS WS Gendee ENG	322 361 302 //ty annu 2200 425 391 145 445 445 443 326 336 325 338 336 325 338 310 215 204 301 404 404 ar and	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Women and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Hostory of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 9 Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 9 Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3
SOCC SOCC SOCS SOC WS Sexual CJ COM FCE GEST LB MCC MC MC MS SOCC WS WS SOCC WS WS SOCC WS WS SOCC WS WS SOCC SOC SOCA SOCA SOCA SOCA SOCA SOCA	322 361 302 <i>ility</i> ann 220 425 391 145 445 445 445 445 445 420 336 325 238 388 388 388 395 216 204 301 404 407 407 407 215 301	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Introduction to Women Authors 3
SOCC SOCC SOCS SOCS Sexuaa ANP CJ CCOM FCEO FCEO FCEO FCEO FCEO FCEO SOCC MMC MCC PSY SOCC WS WS Gende ENG ENG ENG	322 361 302 <i>ity</i> ann 220 425 391 145 445 445 445 443 325 388 395 239 310 215 204 301 404 404 404 404 130 245 384 349	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Hotan Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Perspectives 4 Qultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 3 Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and 3 Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women
SOCC SOCC SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS	322 361 302 1ity ann 425 391 145 445 391 145 445 386 388 395 239 215 216 204 301 404 404 130 130 215 216 204 301 301 301 302 302 302 302 302 302 302 302	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Women and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Hotan Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 9 Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 9 Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Her Arts and Hu
SOCC SOCC SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS	322 361 302 1ity ann 220 425 391 145 445 445 445 445 420 336 388 388 395 239 310 215 216 204 301 404 407 361 388 388 385 239 310 210 210 210 210 210 210 210 2	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Verspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 He Arts and Humanities 3 Film and Society 3
SOCC SOCC SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS	322 361 302 1ity ann 425 391 145 445 391 145 445 386 388 395 239 215 216 204 301 404 404 130 130 215 216 204 301 301 301 302 302 302 302 302 302 302 302	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Women and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Hotan Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 9 Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 9 Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and 1 <td< td=""></td<>
SOCC SOCC SOCS SOCS Sexual AND CCC FCEO FCEO FCEO FCEO FCEO FCEO FCEO FCEO	322 361 302 <i>ility</i> ann 220 425 391 145 445 445 445 443 325 388 395 239 310 215 204 301 404 404 404 404 301 516 204 301 516 516 516 516 516 516 516 51	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Hubran Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 3 Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and 3 Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Introduction to
SOCC SOCC SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS	322 361 302 1ity ann 425 391 145 445 381 425 391 145 445 386 388 395 239 215 216 204 301 404 404 130 145 445 386 388 395 239 301 405 216 204 301 301 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 305 216 204 305 216 204 305 216 204 305 216 205 215 216 205 216 205 215 216 205 216 205 215 216 205 216 205 235 235 235 235 235 235 235 23	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Yomen and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Hotan Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 9 Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 7 Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and 3 Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and the Law in the Unit
SOCC SOCC SOCS SOCS SEXUAR ACJ COM FCEGO FCEGO FCEGO FCEGO FCEGO FCEGO FCEGO FCEGO FCEGO FCEGO FCEGO FCEGO FCEGO FCEGO FCEGO SOCC WS SOCC SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS	322 361 302 <i>ility</i> ann 220 425 391 145 445 445 445 443 325 388 395 239 310 215 204 301 404 404 404 404 301 516 204 301 516 516 516 516 516 516 516 51	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Huban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women and Literature (I) 3 African-American Literature (I) 3 Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and Literature 3 A
SOCC SOCC SOCS SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC S	322 361 302 <i>ility</i> ann 2200 425 391 145 445 445 445 445 445 336 388 395 239 310 215 204 301 404 404 404 404 301 153 349 354 379 482	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Human Sexuality 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 3 Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Huranities Film and Society 3 Fuidenen A
SOCC SOCC SOCS SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC S	322 361 302 1ity ann 425 391 145 445 381 425 391 145 445 386 388 395 239 215 216 204 301 404 404 130 145 445 386 388 395 239 301 405 215 216 204 301 301 301 305 215 216 204 301 301 305 215 216 204 301 301 305 215 216 204 301 301 305 215 216 204 301 301 305 215 216 204 305 215 216 204 305 215 216 204 305 215 216 204 305 215 216 204 305 215 216 204 305 215 216 204 305 215 216 204 305 215 216 204 305 235 307 307 307 307 307 307 307 307	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Huban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women and Literature (I) 3 African-American Literature (I) 3 Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and Literature 3 A
SOCC SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS	322 361 302 1ity ann 425 391 145 445 386 388 395 239 301 204 301 404 404 301 404 404 301 404 403 349 349 351 354 354 354 349 349 349 349 349 349 349 34	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Yomen and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Hotan Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective. 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary 9 Perspectogy of Women 3 Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 7 Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and 3 Children: Theory and Response 3 Momen and the Law in the United States 3 Introduction to Wo
SOCC SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS	322 361 302 1ity ann 220 425 391 145 445 445 445 445 420 336 388 388 395 239 310 215 216 204 301 404 407 301 404 407 366 388 388 385 239 310 407 407 386 386 386 386 386 386 386 386	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and 1 Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women and Literature (I) 3 Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. 3 Wom
SOCC Sexua SOCS Sexua ACJ C FCEGEST LBCCC CYYSOCC SECENTER MMC CYYSOCC SECENTER SSOCS SALAND SECENT SSOCS SALAND SSOCS SSOCS SSOC	322 361 302 <i>ility</i> ann 220 425 391 145 445 445 443 325 386 388 388 395 239 310 215 216 204 301 404 404 404 404 404 403 349 351 354 379 482 354 379 482 311	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Huban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and 3 Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Moren and Literature 3 African-American Literature (I) 3 Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.
SOCC Sexua SOCS Sexua ACJ C FCEGEST LBCCC CYYSOCC SECENTER MMC CYYSOCC SECENTER SSOCS SALAND SECENT SSOCS SALAND SSOCS SSOCS SSOC	322 361 302 1ity ann 220 425 391 145 445 445 445 445 420 336 388 388 395 239 310 215 216 204 301 404 407 301 404 407 366 388 388 385 239 310 407 407 386 386 386 386 386 386 386 386	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Women and Criminal Justice 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Urban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective. 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective. 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Pesychology of Women 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: Psychological and Cultural Issues. Psychological and Cultural Issues. 3 Momen and the Law in the United States. 3 Women and Literature (I) 3 Chicano and Latino Literatures in English. 3 Moren and Literature. 3 African-American Literature 3 <
SOCC SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS SOCS	322 361 302 <i>ility</i> ann 220 425 391 145 445 445 443 325 386 388 388 395 239 310 215 216 204 301 404 404 404 404 404 403 349 351 354 379 482 354 379 482 311	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Huban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and 3 Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Moren and Literature 3 African-American Literature (I) 3 Chicano and Latino Literatures in English.
SOCC WARDS AND A CONSTRUCTION OF A CONSTRUCTIONO	322 361 302 1ity annu 220 425 391 145 445 325 336 388 395 216 204 301 404 407 and 153 349 353 340 301 404 405 345 216 204 301 301 302 305 316 325 325 326 326 325 326 327 326 327 326 327 326 327 326 327 326 327 326 327 327 326 327 327 326 327 326 327 326 327 327 326 327 326 327 327 326 327 326 327 327 326 327 326 327 327 326 327 326 327 327 326 327 327 326 327 327 326 327 327 326 327 327 327 326 327 327 327 326 327 327 327 327 327 327 327 327	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Urban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women and Literature (I) 3 African-American Literature (I) 3 African American Literature 3 Noticen and Literature 3 Momen and the Lawin th
SOCS Sexua ACJCC FCEGST BMCCC CYYSCCC SOCS Sexua ACJCC FCEGST BMCCC CYYSCCC SOCS Sexua CFCEGST BMCCC CYYSCCC SOCS Sexua Social Sector SOCS Sexua Social Sector Social Seci	322 361 302 <i>ility</i> ann 220 425 391 145 445 445 445 445 420 336 388 388 395 239 310 215 216 204 301 404 403 349 351 353 354 379 482 354 354 354 355 354 379 482 354 355 354 354 355 354 355 354 355 354 355 354 355 354 355 354 355 355	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Urban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response Children: Theory and Response 3 Moren and Literature 3 African-American Literature 3 African-American Literature 3 African American Literature
SOCC SEARCH SEAR	322 361 302 1ity ani 220 425 391 145 445 386 388 395 239 301 404 301 404 301 404 403 349 351 354 354 354 354 354 354 355 216 204 301 130 215 216 204 301 301 301 301 302 301 302 303 305 216 204 301 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 305 216 204 305 216 204 301 301 301 305 216 204 301 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 301 301 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 301 301 302 303 301 303 301 305 305 305 305 216 204 305 305 305 305 305 305 305 305	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Urban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Vexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Pesychology of Women 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: Psychological and Cultural Issues Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Momen and the Law in the United States 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Moren and Literature 3 African-American Literatures in English. 3 Moren and Literature
SOCC SEARCH AND A CONSTRUCTION OF A CONSTRUCTION	322 361 302 1ity ann 220 425 391 145 445 325 336 388 395 239 310 301 404 407 301 404 407 301 404 407 301 215 216 204 301 301 404 405 349 353 354 301 301 305 215 216 204 301 301 301 305 216 204 301 301 305 216 204 301 301 301 305 216 204 301 301 301 305 216 204 301 301 301 305 216 204 301 301 301 305 216 204 301 301 301 301 301 305 216 204 301 301 301 301 301 305 305 305 305 305 305 305 305	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Urban Geography 4 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspectives 4 Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs 4 Psychology of Women 3 Race and Ethnicity 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: 3 Sexual Violence Against Women and Children: Theory and Response 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Women and Literature 3 African-American Literature (I) 3 Chiaco and Latino Literatures in English. 3
SOCC SOCC SOC SOC WS Sexua CJ COM FCE GEST LB MC MC PSY PSY SOCC WS WS WS	322 361 302 1ity ani 220 425 391 145 445 386 388 395 239 301 404 301 404 301 404 403 349 351 354 354 354 354 354 354 355 216 204 301 130 215 216 204 301 301 301 301 302 301 301 302 305 216 204 301 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 305 216 204 305 216 204 301 301 301 305 216 204 301 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 301 301 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 301 305 216 204 301 301 302 303 301 301 305 305 216 204 305 305 216 204 305 305 305 305 305 305 305 305	Contemporary Communities 3 Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3 d Conflict/Violence 3 Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3 Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender 3 Communications 4 The Individual, Marriage and the Family 3 Human Sexuality 3 Urban Geography 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3 Gender, Science, and Technology (W) 4 State and Society in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4 Vexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives Pesychology of Women 3 Sex and Gender 3 Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies: Psychological and Cultural Issues Psychological and Cultural Issues 3 Momen and the Law in the United States 3 Women and the Law in the United States 3 Moren and Literature 3 African-American Literatures in English. 3 Moren and Literature

ARTS AND LETTERS Program in Women, Gender, and Social Justice

HST	378	Native Americans in North American
		History to 1830 3
HST	379	Native Americans in North American
		History from 1830 3
HST	412	Women in Modern European History3
HST	413	Families in Historical Perspective
HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3
IAH	207	Literatures, Cultures, Indentities (I)4
IAH	208	Music and Culture (I)4
IAH	241A	Creative Arts and Humanities: Music
		and Society in the Modern World (D)4
IAH	241C	Creative Arts and Humanities: Cultural and Artistic Traditions of Europe4
IAH	241D	Creative Arts and Humanities:
		Theater and Society in the West 4
MC	395	Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs4
PHL	356	Philosophical Aspects of Feminism 4
PHL	456	Topics in Feminist Philosophy
REL	315	Religion and Gender
WRA	140	Writing: Women in America4
WS	302	Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings 3
Gende	er Appl	ied: Health, Urban, and Public Policy
ANP	270	Women and Health: Anthropological and
		International Perspectives
ANP	370	Culture, Health, and Illness
ANP	435	Issues in Latino Health: Theory and
		Method in Minority Health Research
ANP	436	Globalization and Justice: Issues in
		Political and Legal Anthropology (I)
ANP	439	Human Rights: Anthropological
		Perspectives (D)
ANP	442	Genes and Diversity
CJ	421	Minorities, Crime and Social Policy
CJ	425	Women and Criminal Justice
EEP	453	Women and Work: Issues and Policy Analysis3
ENG	483	Literature and Medicine
EPI	390	Disease in Society: Introduction to Epidemiology
FOF	405	and Public Health
FCE	405	Work and Family
FCE	448	Child and Family Policy
FW	211	Introduction to Gender and Environmental
050	440	Issues
GEO	413	Urban Geography
GEO	418 410	The Ghetto
HST		History of North American Urbanization
ISS	320	World Urban Systems (I)
MC	380	Social Policy
MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4
PSY	239	Psychology of Women
PSY PSY	310 320	Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3
	320 361	Health Psychology
SOC SOC	361	Contemporary Communities
	375 475	Urban Sociology
SOC SOC	475	
UP	476 343	Social Psychology of Health
WS	343 404	
vv3	404	Women and the Law in the United States3

MINOR IN WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES

The Minor in Women's and Gender Studies, which is administered by the Program in Women, Gender and Social Justice, provides students with in-depth opportunities to study gender and its intersections with other aspects of identity within the students' field of interest.

The minor is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Women's and Gender Studies or the Specialization in Women, Gender, and Social Justice. With the approval of the department and college that administers the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the minor may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree. At least 12 unique credits counted towards the requirements for a student's minor must not be used to fulfill the requirements for that student's major.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the minor should consult an undergraduate advisor in Women, Gender and Social Justice.

Requirements for the Minor in Women's and Gender Studies

CREDITS

Complete a minimum of 15 credits from the following:

1.			owing courses:	15 to 17
	WS WS	201 202	Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies	
	vv3	202	Introduction to Contemporary Feminisms and Gender Theories	
2.	Comp	lete a r	ninimum of 9 credits in courses from one of the following	
	areas:			
			e, Ethnicity, and History	
	AMS	320	Gender and Popular Culture	
	ANP	330	Race, Ethnicity, and Nation: Anthropological	
	ANP	432	Approaches to Collective Identity	
	ANP	433	Contemporary American Indian Communities (D)	
	ANP	435	Issues in Latino Health: Theory and Method	
			in Minority Health Research	
	ENG	349	African-American Literature I	
	ENG	351 354	Chicano and Latino Literatures in English	
	ENG GEO	418	The Ghetto	
	HST	310	African American History to 1876 3	
	HST	311	African American History since 18763	
	HST	312	African American Women	
	HST HST	313 314	Women in the United States to 1869	
	HST	317	American Jewish History	
	HST	324	History of Sport in America	
	HST	327	History of Mexican Americans in the	
	1107	070	United States	
	HST	378	Native Americans in North American History to 1830	
	HST	379	Native Americans in North American History	
			since 1830	
	HST	410	History of North American Urbanization	
	HST HST	412 413	Women in Modern European History	
	HST	413	Families in Historical Perspective 3 History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century 3	
	LIN	225	Language and Gender	
	MC	325	State and Society in Comparative Perspective	
	MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4	
	MC	388	Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary	
	MC	395	Perspectives	
	SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity	
	SOC	216	Sex and Gender	
	SOC	315	Family and Society	
	SOC SOC	322 361	Sociology of Work	
	WS	302	Contemporary Communities	
			d Conflict/Violence	
	ANP	220	Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective 3	
	CJ	425	Women and Criminal Justice	
	COM	391	Topics in Verbal, Intercultural, or Gender	
	FCE	145	Communications	
	FCE	445	Human Sexuality	
	GEO	413	Urban Geography	
	HST	420		
	LB	336	Gender, Science, and Technology (W)	
	MC MC	325 386	State and Society in Comparative Perspective	
	MC	388	Sexual Politics: Historical and Contemporary	
			Perspectives4	
	MC	395	Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs4	
	PSY	239	Psychology of Women	
	PSY SOC	310 215	Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality 3 Race and Ethnicity	
	SOC	216	Sex and Gender	
	WS	204	Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies:	
			Psychological and Cultural Issues	
	WS	301	Sexual Violence Against Women and	
	WS	404	Children: Theory and Response	
			the Arts and Humanities	
	AMS	320	Gender and Popular Culture	
	ENG	130	Film and Society	
	ENG	153	Introduction to Women Authors	
	ENG ENG	349 351	African-American Literature (I)	
	ENG	353	Women and Literature	
	ENG	354	Native American Literature	
	ENG	379	American Women Writers	
	ENG	482	Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary	
	ENG	483	Criticism	
	HST	403 310	African American History to 1876	
	HST	311	African American History since 1876	
	HST	312	African American Women	
	HST	313	Women in the United States to 18694	
	HST	314	Women in the United States since 1869	
	HST HST	317 324	American Jewish History. 3 History of Sport in America 3	
	HST	324	History of Mexican Americans in the	
			United States	
	HST	378	Native Americans in North American History to 1830	

History to 1830 . . .

HST 379

54

CREDITS

Requirements for the Specialization in Women, Gender,	
and Social Justice	

The student must complete the following (a minimum of 19 credits):

1.	Both of the following courses (7 credits):	
	WS 201 Introduction to Women's Studies	4
	WS 202 Introduction to Contemporary Feminist Theories	3
2.	Complete a minimum of 12 additional credits in courses from one of the	
	following areas: gender, race, and ethnic identity; gender and sexuality;	

gender, history, and narrative; gender and conflict/violence; gender and public policy; gender and literary, visual and performance arts; gender and health; or gender and urban spaces. A list of approved courses is maintained by the advisor for the Specialization in Women, Gender, and Social Justice. Specific courses on this list will fulfill specialization requirements when the topics include sufficient content regarding women, gender, and one area.

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Women, Gender, and Social Justice, the student should contact the advisor for the specialization and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

GRADUATE STUDY

INTERDISCIPLINARY GRADUATE SPECIALIZATION IN WOMEN AND GENDER

The Graduate Specialization in Women and Gender is designed for completion by either master's or doctoral students. The graduate specialization is administered by the Women's Studies Program in the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Social Science. Women's Studies collaborates with the Women and International Development Program in the College of Social Science to foster the study of women and gender across disciplines and national borders. This coordination will be of particular interest to graduate students in the departments or programs of Agricultural Economics, American Studies, Anthropology, Educational Administration, English, Family and Child Ecology, French, German, History, Journalism, Labor and Industrial Relations, Music, Nursing, Philosophy, Psychology, Romance and Classical Languages, Sociology, Social Work, Spanish, Teacher Education, and Women's Studies.

The graduate specialization in Women and Gender is designed to provide opportunities for graduate students to obtain a comprehensive, cross/interdisciplinary academic experience in women and gender and to foster the growth of interdisciplinary research and teaching on women and gender. Emphasis is given to understanding the diversity of women's lives nationally and globally.

The graduate specialization is open to graduate students with adequate undergraduate preparation in women and gender. The specialization should complement advanced, discipline-based degrees by providing an interdisciplinary, feminist component. All students are encouraged to develop competence in the foreign language most relevant to their field of work and area of interest.

Graduate students who are interested in enrolling should contact the Women's Studies Program.

With the approval of the Women and Gender Graduate Coordinating Committee, courses that are used to satisfy requirements in the student's graduate degree program may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the Graduate Specialization in Women and Gender.

HST 4	412	Women in Modern European History
	413	Families in Historical Perspective
HST 4	420	History of Sexuality since the 18 th Century
LIN 2	225	Language and Gender
MC 3	395	Cultural Dimensions of Public Affairs
PHL :	356	Philosophical Aspects of Feminism
PHL 4	456	Topics in Feminist Philosophy
REL 3	315	Religion and Gender
	302	Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings
		d: Health, Urban, and Public Policy
ANP 2	270	Women and Health: Anthropological and
		International Perspectives
	370	Culture, Health, and Illness
ANP 4	435	Issues in Latino Health: Theory and
		Method in Minority Health Research
ANP 4	436	Globalization and Justice: Issues in
		Political and Legal Anthropology (I)
ANP 4	439	Human Rights: Anthropological
		Perspectives (D)
	442	Genes and Diversity
	421	Minorities, Crime and Social Policy
	425	Women and Criminal Justice
	453	Women and Work: Issues and Policy Analysis
	483 390	Literature and Medicine
EPI	390	and Public Health
FCE 4	405	Work and Family
	405 448	Child and Family Policy
	440 211	Introduction to Gender and Environmental
1 9 9	211	Issues
GEO 4	413	Urban Geography
	418	The Ghetto
	410	History of North American Urbanization
	425	American and European Health Care since 18004
	320	World Urban Systems (I)
	380	Social Policy
	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective4
PSY 2	239	Psychology of Women
PSY :	310	Psychology and Biology of Human Sexuality
PSY 3	320	Health Psychology
SOC 3	361	Contemporary Communities
	375	Urban Sociology
SOC 4	475	Sociology of Health Care Systems
	476	Social Psychology of Health
	343	Planning Theory: Ethnics and Politics (W)4
	404	Women and the Law in the United States
		onal approved courses is maintained by the advisor in
		Gender Studies. Specific courses on this list will fulfill the
		nents when the topics include sufficient content regarding
women,	gende	er, and one area.

SPECIALIZATION IN WOMEN, GENDER, AND SOCIAL JUSTICE

The Specialization in Women, Gender, and Social Justice is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs other than the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Women's and Gender Studies at Michigan State University. This interdisciplinary and cross-discipline specialization provides students with in-depth opportunities to study gender and its intersections with other aspects of identity within the students' field of interest. Today's scholars are broadening understandings of gender and gender identity. Cutting-edge scholarship is examining the multiple ways that individuals and groups experience oppression and resistance to oppression. Students enrolled in this specialization will be able to apply such understandings to their fields of interest through specific content areas which include gender, race, and ethnic identity; gender and sexuality; gender, history, and narrative; gender conflict or violence; gender and public policy; gender and literary, visual and performance arts; gender and health; and gender and urban spaces.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Specialization in Women, Gender, and Social Justice must contact the advisor for this specialization. The student's program of study must be approved by the specialization advisor in advance and in writing. Students who pursue the Specialization in Women, Gender, and Social Justice and are interested in applying to the Bachelor of Arts degree program in Women's and Gender Studies should consult an academic advisor prior to completion of any elective credits in the specialization. Students will be expected to enroll in courses that include cross-disciplinary perspectives within the content area of their choosing.

Requirements for the Graduate Specialization in Women and Gender

The student must complete 18 credits of course work distributed as follows and as approved by the Women and Gender Graduate Coordinating Committee.

- 1. Women's Studies 401.
- Fourteen additional credits in courses with women and gender content selected from at least three disciplines. At least 9 credits must be at the 800-level or above. One discipline must be in a college outside the student's primary college.

A list of approved courses is maintained by the Women's Studies Program. Courses not on the list of approved courses may be acceptable for the specialization depending on specific course content.

Upon completion of the requirements for the Graduate Specialization in Women and Gender, the student should contact the Director of the Women's Studies Program and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Director of the Women's Studies Program and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

CR: THE NEW CENTENNIAL REVIEW

Scott Michaelsen, Co-Editor

CR: The New Centennial Review (CR), is a journal sponsored by the College of Arts and Letters and published by the Michigan State University Press. Created in 1956, it is now published three times a year.

CR has a long and distinguished history of publishing interdisciplinary scholarship, including reflections on the limits of various disciplines. More particularly, the journal currently seeks theoretically driven articles on literary, cultural, social, and political topics concerning the Americas. The journals' authors and circulation are international, and it seeks to publish the best work available from both junior and established scholars.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE CENTER

Susan M. Gass, Director

The English Language Center was established in 1961 to provide English language instruction for those international students who need to improve their English language skills before they enroll as full-time undergraduate or graduate students at Michigan State University and for students who want to improve their English language skills without continuing their academic work at Michigan State University. For information about the University English language proficiency requirements, refer to the statements on *International Student Admission* in the *Undergraduate Education* and *Graduate Education* sections of this catalog.

The English Language Center is responsible for evaluating the English language proficiency of persons from countries where English is not the native language and for providing English language instruction. The evaluation and instructional services of the Center are utilized by (1) international students who have been admitted to Michigan State University degree programs on a provisional basis due to insufficient English language proficiency, (2) persons from other countries who plan to apply for admission to Michigan State University degree programs after they have demonstrated English language proficiency, and (3) persons from other countries who do not plan to apply for admission to MSU degree programs but who want to improve their English language skills.

The English Language Center offers both part– and full–time English language instructional programs. The part–time program consists of individual courses, each of which focuses on reading, oral skills, or writing. The full–time program consists of 20 hours of course work per week and involves daily instruction integrating grammar, reading, writing, speaking, and listening.

The English Language Center also designs and conducts special programs for groups of persons who have English language learning goals other than those normally served through the part-time and full-time English language instructional programs. These programs combine cultural enrichment with language instruction. Some programs are sponsored jointly with academic units on campus and allow students to receive training in the discipline with a simultaneous focus on language.

The English Language Center sponsors international institutes, conferences, and symposia on second language acquisition and second language teaching, thereby serving as a focal point on campus for information about second language learning and teaching.

The English Language Center is closely connected to the Master of Arts degree program in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages, and the Second Language Studies Doctor of Philosophy program in the College of Arts and Letters. Students in those programs participate in the second language learning and teaching activities of the Center.